

# Polokwane Municipality

## Monthly Budget Statement

28 February 2026



The Ultimate in Innovation and Sustainable Development



Glossary

<p><b>Adjustments Budget</b> – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.</p>
<p><b>Budget</b> – The financial plan of the Municipality.</p>
<p><b>Capital Expenditure</b> - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality’s balance sheet.</p>
<p><b>Cash flow statement</b> – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.</p>
<p><b>Deficit</b> – The amount by which expenditure exceed revenue.</p>
<p><b>DORA</b> – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.</p>
<p><b>Equitable Share</b> – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.</p>
<p><b>GFS</b> – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.</p>
<p><b>MFMA</b> – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.</p>
<p><b>Operating Expenditure</b> – Spending on the day-to-day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.</p>
<p><b>Rates</b> – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.</p>
<p><b>Surplus</b> - A situation in which income exceeds expenditures.</p>
<p><b>Tariff</b> – means a tariff for services which a municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community and includes a surcharge on such tariff.</p>
<p><b>SDBIP</b> – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.</p>
<p><b>Vote</b> – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided into for the appropriation of money at department/ functional area- level.</p>
<p><b>MSCOA</b> – Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts</p>

**DIRECTORATE: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE**

**ITEM:**

**FILE REF:**

**FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 February 2026.**

**Report of the Finance Portfolio**

**Purpose**

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 71 and 52 (d) of the MFMA and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 (Municipal Budgeting Monitoring and Reporting Requirements).

**Strategic Objective**

To comply with MFMA priorities as well as MFMA implementation plan

**Background**

The Financial Report provides a high-level overview of the organisation's financial viability and sustainability. The report meets the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA 56/2003 – S66 and S71) and the Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations (MBRR - No 32141 gazetted 17 April 2009).

**Discussion**

Section 71 (1) states that “the accounting officer of the municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the implementation of the municipality's approved budget”.

The results for the month are summarised herein under and for the reporting period ended 28<sup>th</sup> February 2026, the 10th working day submission deadline to National Treasury is 13<sup>th</sup> March 2026. The Budget and Treasury Office has complied with the prescribed timelines for this reporting period.

**RECOMMENDATION**

**That the report be noted**



**THABO NONYANE**  
**GROUP CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

## Contents

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....	5
1.1.1 Revenue Performance.....	5
1.1.2 Expenditure performance.....	5
1.1.3 Capital Performance .....	5
1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments.....	7
1.1.5 Debtors.....	7
1.1.6 Creditors .....	9
1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments .....	10
1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report.....	11
1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote.....	13
1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure).....	14
1.1.11 Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services.....	15
1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation .....	22
1.1.13 Cost Savings Disclosure .....	22
LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:.....	23
PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE B .....	24
Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification.....	26

## ANNEXURES

**Annexure A:** Capital Programme

**Annexure B:** C Schedule

**Annexure C:** Grant Performance

**Annexure D:** Transfer of funds

## PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

### 1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

These figures are presented in terms of section 71 of the MFMA. The information is presented for the month and year to date **28<sup>th</sup> February 2026**.

The financial results are summarised below:

Description	2025/26	Budget Year 2025/26				
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
Total Operational Revenue	5 981 284 380	5 850 979 267	5 904 676 498	271 018 201	3 634 227 424	62%
Capital transfers recognised	615 385 902	595 574 865	663 762 768	74 229 297	390 574 856	66%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>6 596 670 282</b>	<b>6 446 554 132</b>	<b>6 568 439 266</b>	<b>345 247 498</b>	<b>4 024 802 280</b>	<b>62%</b>
Total Expenditure	6 253 474 272	5 724 363 741	5 728 194 286	440 096 088	3 458 049 141	60%
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	343 196 010	722 190 391	840 244 980	- 94 848 590	566 753 138	78%

#### 1.1.1 Revenue Performance

As at 28 February 2026, the actual year-to-date operational revenue and capital transfers recognised amounts to **R 4 024 802 280**, representing **62%** of the adjustments budget of **R6 568 439 266**.

**Comparative Performance – 2024/25:** For the same period in the prior year, revenue performance amounted to **R 3 759 496 704**, representing **62%** of the prior year's adjustments budget.

The current year's performance is slightly higher in rand value and same percentage compared to the same period in the prior year.

#### 1.1.2 Expenditure performance

As at 28 February 2026, the actual year-to-date operating expenditure amounts to **R 3 458 049 141**, which is **60%** of the **adjustments budget of R 5 728 194 286**.

#### Comparative Performance – 2024/25:

Operating expenditure amounted to **R 3 074 089 838**, which was **59%** of the prior year adjustments budget.

The current year's performance is higher in rand value and percentage compared to the same period in the prior year.

#### 1.1.3 Capital Performance

As at 28 February 2026, payments in respect of capital projects amount to **R 522 313 123** (including VAT), representing **48%** of the **adjustments capital budget of R 1 098 491 901**. The current year's performance is higher in rand value and lower in percentage compared to the same period in the prior year.

In-year report (February 2026) – Monthly Budget Statement

- Comparative Performance – 2024/25:**

Capital expenditure amounted to **R 407 077 190**, which was **51%** of the prior year capital budget.

The capital budget funding breakdown as of 28<sup>th</sup> February 2026 is tabulated as follows:

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET Description	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2025/26		February			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
<b>CAPITAL FUNDING</b>												
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	240 742 714	276 854 121	253 267 181	291 257 258	36 091 418	4 994 960	41 086 377	177 313 989	25 594 080	202 908 069	70%
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	37 062 393	42 621 752	53 625 279	61 669 071	9 279 735	1 365 438	10 645 173	33 344 854	4 692 078	38 036 932	62%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	33 539 129	38 569 998	38 539 129	44 319 998	3 067 878	426 528	3 494 407	12 108 697	1 704 131	13 812 828	31%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	56 521 739	65 000 000	56 521 739	65 000 000	1 615 249	218 059	1 833 308	26 436 799	3 728 145	30 164 943	46%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	135 225 217	155 508 999	135 225 217	155 508 999	13 344 731	1 918 835	15 263 566	83 198 053	12 154 038	95 352 091	61%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	10 221 739	11 755 000	10 221 739	11 755 000	2 224 331	308 032	2 532 362	7 598 692	1 095 579	8 694 271	74%
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)	ISDG	434 783	500 000	78 870	90 700	-	-	-	78 870	11 831	90 701	100%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	MDRG	4 143 478	4 765 000	30 230 434	34 764 999	1 443 892	196 835	1 640 727	2 791 025	385 859	3 176 884	9%
<b>Total DoRA Allocations</b>		<b>517 891 192</b>	<b>595 574 870</b>	<b>577 709 587</b>	<b>664 366 025</b>	<b>67 067 233.76</b>	<b>9 428 685.77</b>	<b>76 495 919.53</b>	<b>342 870 979.11</b>	<b>49 365 740.67</b>	<b>392 236 719.78</b>	<b>59%</b>
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	198 169 479	227 894 901	377 500 751	434 125 863	11 891 524	1 690 168	13 581 692	113 467 247	16 609 156	130 076 403	30%
<b>TOTAL FUNDING</b>		<b>716 060 670</b>	<b>823 469 771</b>	<b>955 210 338</b>	<b>1 098 491 889</b>	<b>78 958 758</b>	<b>11 118 854</b>	<b>90 077 611</b>	<b>456 338 226</b>	<b>65 974 897</b>	<b>522 313 123</b>	<b>48%</b>

Vote Description	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2025/26		February			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE		2 000 000	2 300 000	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION		322 342 797	370 694 217	411 906 247	473 692 184	32 141 169	4 518 337	36 659 505	239 104 949	34 557 798	273 662 748	58%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES		95 586 391	109 924 350	77 469 130	89 089 500	2 383 657	333 321	2 716 978	20 320 616	2 894 801	23 215 416	26%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		109 853 483	126 331 506	113 056 726	130 015 235	15 325 898	2 093 670	17 419 568	72 110 867	10 140 109	82 250 976	63%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		15 500 000	17 825 000	16 000 000	18 400 000	1 356 214	194 355	1 550 569	10 071 520	1 469 137	11 540 657	63%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES		51 722 558	59 480 941	71 464 791	82 184 509	5 987 991	898 199	6 886 190	23 546 791	3 513 077	27 059 868	33%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		6 000 000	6 900 000	5 750 000	6 612 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		2 000 000	2 300 000	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	1 200 411	180 062	1 380 473	60%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES		37 062 393	42 621 752	62 686 102	72 089 017	2 840 558	399 562	3 240 120	26 905 678	3 726 202	30 631 879	42%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORMWATER		90 693 048	104 297 005	192 877 342	221 808 943	18 923 270	2 681 410	21 604 680	63 077 395	9 493 712	72 571 106	33%
<b>Total</b>		<b>732 760 670</b>	<b>842 674 771</b>	<b>955 210 338</b>	<b>1 098 491 889</b>	<b>78 958 758</b>	<b>11 118 854</b>	<b>90 077 611</b>	<b>456 338 226</b>	<b>65 974 897</b>	<b>522 313 123</b>	<b>48%</b>

In-year report (February 2026) – Monthly Budget Statement

### 1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments

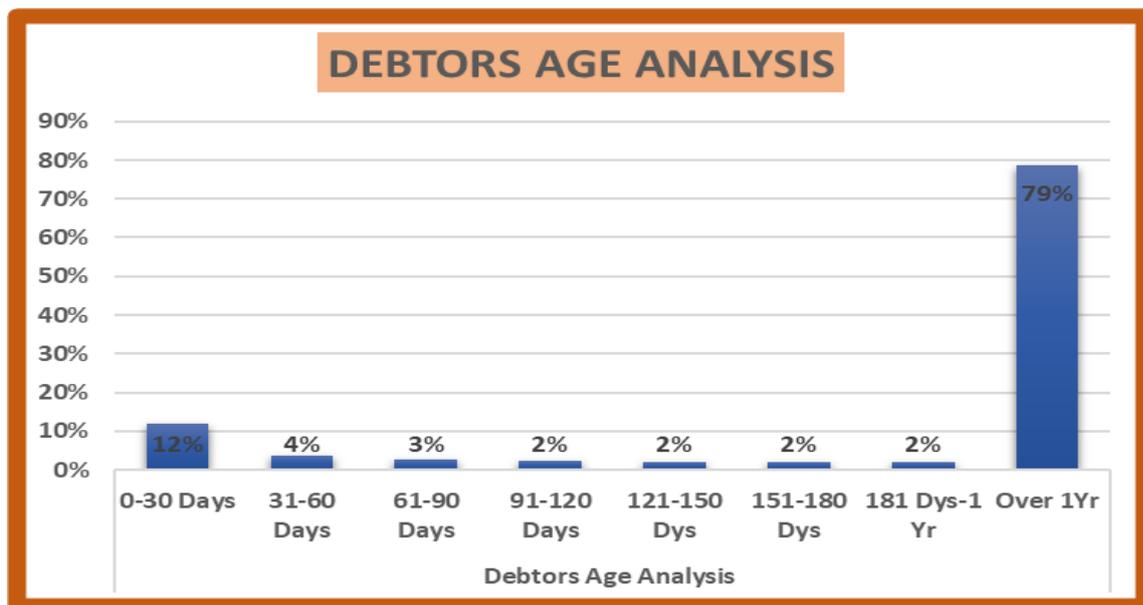
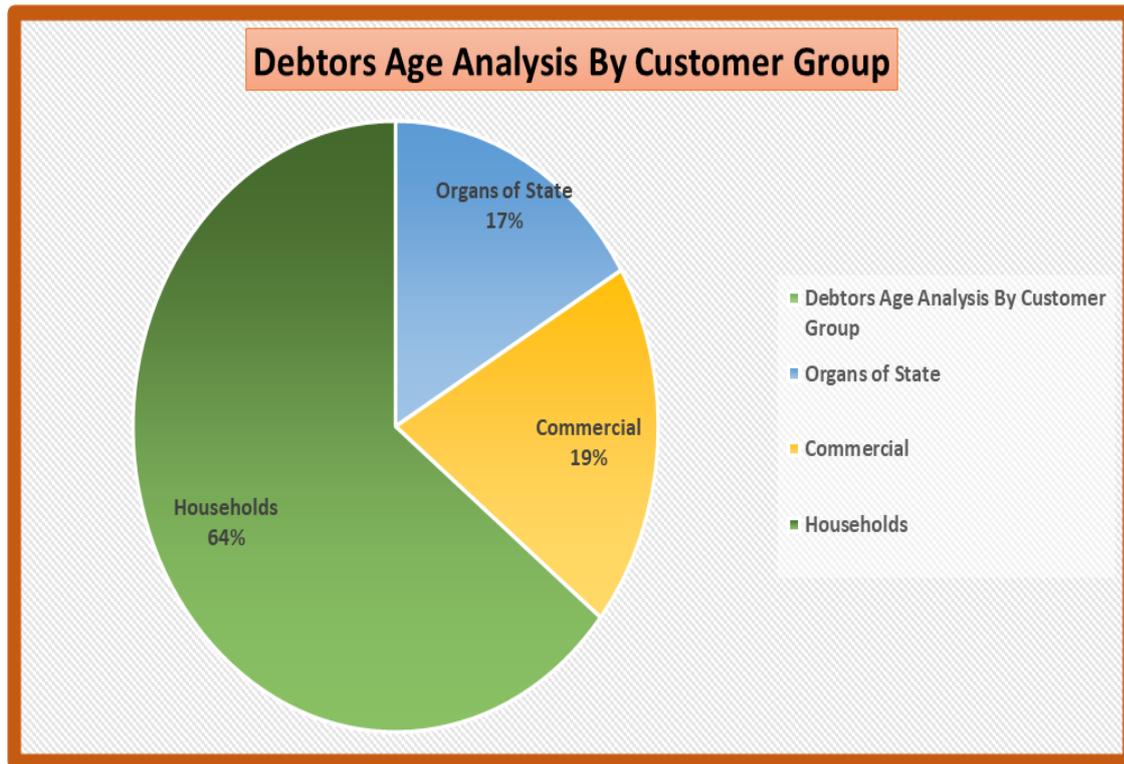
The council fulfils its instalments obligations and no payments were due this month; outstanding loans to **R 288 819 310** as of 28 February 2026.

INSTITUTION	APPROVED % INTEREST	OPENING BALANCE 01 FEBRUARY 2026	INTEREST ACCRUED	INTEREST PAID FEBRUARY 2026	REDEMPTION FEBRUARY 2026	BALANCE 28 FEBRUARY 2026	EXPIRY DATE/ REDEMPTION DATE
DEVELOPMENT BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA	10.75	150 850 958	-	-	-	142 555 294	31.01.2032
STANDARD BANK	10.98	153 830 990	-	-	-	146 264 016	31.07.2032
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>304 681 948</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>288 819 310</b>	

### 1.1.5 Debtors

Council debtor's book/ledger has a total balance of **R 2 185 575 164.00** as at 28 February 2026.

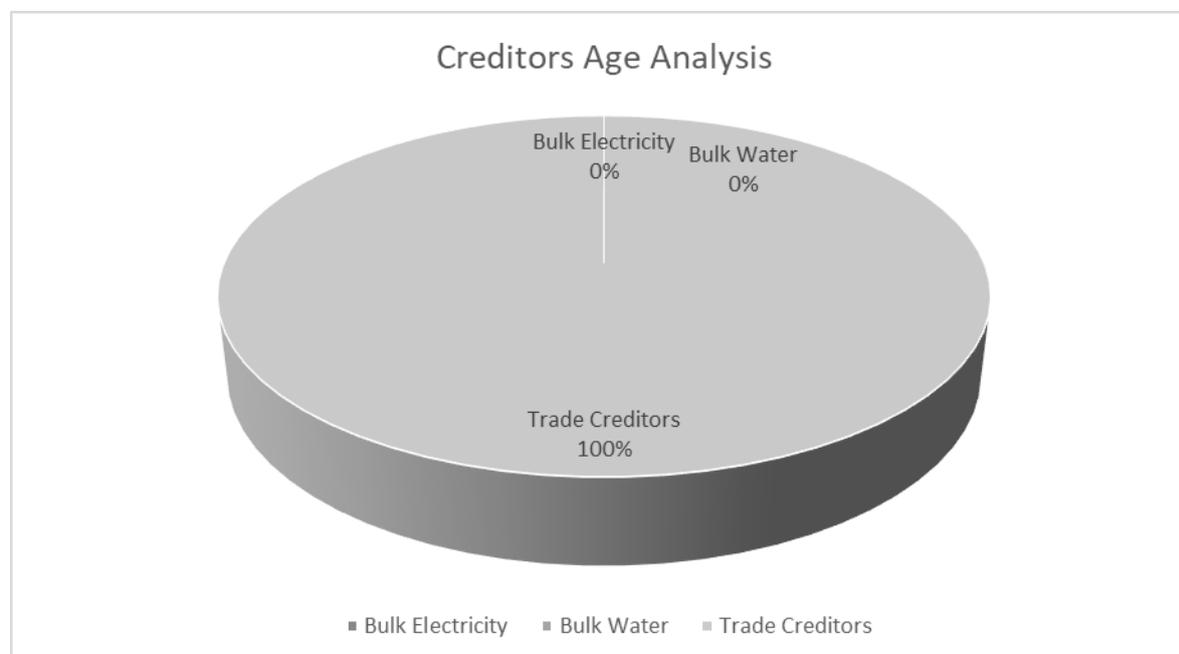
Description	Budget Year 2025/26									
	R thousands	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>										
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	51 791	8 381	6 275	4 906	4 498	5 156	4 120	253 672	338 799	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	90 695	17 069	8 859	6 085	4 728	6 005	6 031	130 958	270 432	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	54 146	21 535	14 325	12 476	12 366	11 472	10 945	426 779	564 044	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	17 219	7 597	6 044	4 507	4 124	4 121	3 832	112 783	160 228	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	15 288	7 433	5 253	4 446	4 075	3 841	3 717	142 607	186 659	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103	103	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	11 914	11 518	11 248	11 054	10 808	10 568	10 445	455 579	533 135	
Other	5 248	4 727	3 770	3 804	2 856	2 963	2 768	106 038	132 175	
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>246 302</b>	<b>78 260</b>	<b>55 773</b>	<b>47 279</b>	<b>43 456</b>	<b>44 126</b>	<b>41 859</b>	<b>1 628 521</b>	<b>2 185 575</b>	
<b>2024/25 - totals only</b>	<b>226 037</b>	<b>90 089</b>	<b>57 037</b>	<b>49 426</b>	<b>50 623</b>	<b>43 611</b>	<b>44 588</b>	<b>1 510 769</b>	<b>2 072 182</b>	
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>										
Organs of State	28 296	10 567	8 042	7 737	7 641	7 658	7 298	282 411	359 651	
Commercial	96 405	20 047	12 637	8 418	7 156	8 532	8 306	260 153	421 654	
Households	121 600	47 647	35 094	31 124	28 659	27 935	26 255	1 085 956	1 404 270	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>246 302</b>	<b>78 260</b>	<b>55 773</b>	<b>47 279</b>	<b>43 456</b>	<b>44 126</b>	<b>41 859</b>	<b>1 628 521</b>	<b>2 185 575</b>	



### 1.1.6 Creditors

Outstanding trade creditors amounted to **R 21 008 922.53** as at 28 February 2026.

Description	Budget Year 2025/26									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	21 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 009	20 602
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Type</b>	<b>21 009</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21 009</b>	<b>20 602</b>



The bulk electricity and water balances were excluded from the creditors' age analysis as the invoice had not been received by the time the month-end process was finalized. Upon eventual receipt of the invoice, the amounts are due by end of March 2026 to both Eskom and Lepelle Northern Water are as follows:

Eskom: **R 114 126 173.58**

Lepelle Northern Water: **R 34 699 980.62**

### 1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments

The bank reconciliation for 28 February 2026 has been completed on time. Cash book and bank balances are as follows:

DESCRIPTION	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	GRANTS ACCOUNT	HOUSING ACCOUNT	DBSA ACCOUNT	TOTAL
OPENING BALANCE - CASH BOOK	135 730 208	6 491	1 230 779	337	136 967 816
TOTAL RECEIPTS	944 489 843	35	6 637	2	944 496 517
TOTAL PAYMENTS	947 611 004				947 611 004
<b>CASH BOOK BALANCE - 28 February 2026</b>	<b>132 609 047</b>	<b>6 526</b>	<b>1 237 415</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>133 853 328</b>
DESCRIPTION	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	GRANTS ACCOUNT	HOUSING ACCOUNT	DBSA ACCOUNT	TOTAL
Cash Book Balance - 31 JANUARY 2026	135 730 208	6 491	1 230 779	337	136 967 816
Plus: Receipts	944 489 843	35	6 637	2	944 496 517
Less: Payments	947 611 004	-	-	-	947 611 004
Cash Book Balance -28 February 2026	132 609 047	6 526	1 237 415	339	133 853 328
<b>Plus: RD Cheques - Revenue</b>					
Plus: Bank Outstanding Revenue	231 247				231 247
Less: Deposit - Revenue	1 580 447				1 580 447
<b>Less: Bank Outstanding Expenditure</b>	<b>265</b>				<b>265</b>
<b>Bank Statement Balance - 28 February 2026</b>	<b>184 131 773</b>	<b>6 526</b>	<b>1 237 415</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>185 376 054</b>

Bank statement balance as at 28 February 2026 amounted to **R 185 376 054.33**

Council had **R 1000** of investment in P.H.A. The Grants account had a closing balance of **R 6 526** as at 28 February 2026, unspent funds were invested in a call account.

The Housing Grants Account has a closing balance of **R 1 237 415**.

On 28 February 2026 Council had **R 730 000 000** of investments.

Institution	Date of Investment	Maturity Date	Total Investment to Date	Type	Interest Rate %
Standardbank	15/12/2025	16/03/2026	R 300 000 000	91 Days	7.500%
Standardbank	20/01/2026	16/04/2026	R 300 000 000	86 Days	7.400%
Standardbank	17/01/2026	23/03/2026	R 130 000 000	34 days	7.300%
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>R 730 000 000</b>		

#### Movement and Exposure per institution

Institution	Opening Balance 01 February 2026	Made	Redeemed	Closing Balance 28 February 2026	Interest Accrued	Interest Earned
Standardbank	R 300 000 000	R -	R 300 000 000	R -	R -	R 3 844 726
Standardbank	R 300 000 000	R -	R -	R 300 000 000	R 4 623 288	
Standardbank	R 300 000 000	R -	R -	R 300 000 000	R 2 372 055	R -
Standardbank	R -	R 300 000 000	R 300 000 000	R -	R -	R 356 301
Standardbank	R -	R 130 000 000	R -	R 130 000 000	R 286 000	R -
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>R 900 000 000</b>	<b>R 430 000 000</b>	<b>R 600 000 000</b>	<b>R 730 000 000</b>	<b>R 7 281 342</b>	<b>R 4 201 027</b>

### **Unspent Grants Cash Backing Analysis**

Description	Feb-26
Bank Balance at the end of the month	185 376 054
Investments	730 000 000
Unspent grant as per grant register	155 015 422
<b>Grants cash backed</b>	<b>760 360 632</b>

#### **1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report**

The Staff Expenditure Report is submitted in terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, which states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely:

- a) Salaries and wages
- b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
- c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence, and other allowances.
- d) Housing benefits and allowances
- e) Overtime payments
- f) Loans and advances
- g) Any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff.

In-year report (February 2026) – Monthly Budget Statement

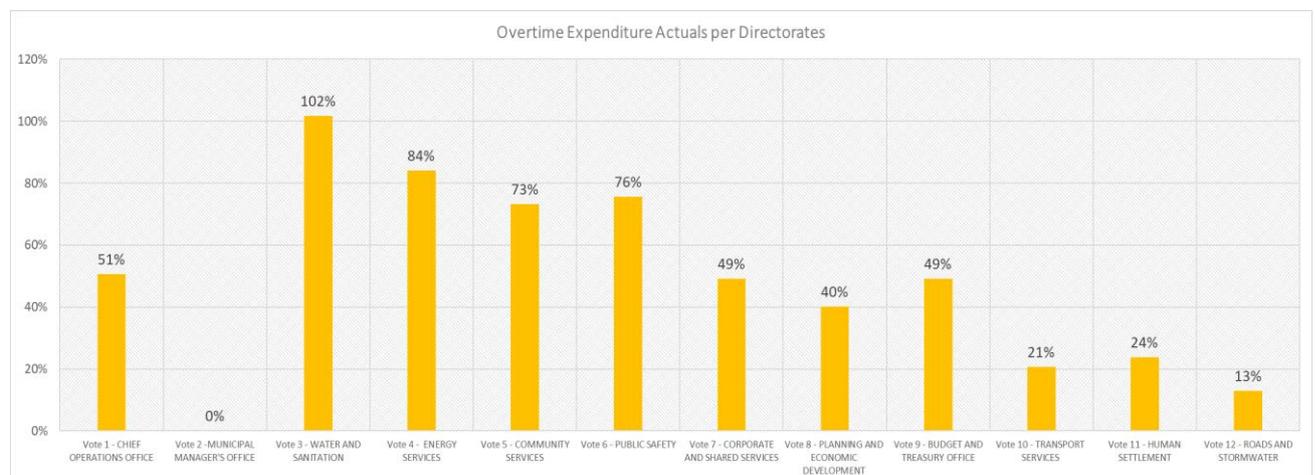
**Councillor and Staff Benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26					
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	February	YTD Actual	Available Budget	% Spent vs Adjusted Budget
<b><u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u></b>							
Basic Salaries and Wages	56 033 556	41 616 676	43 644 474	3 453 721	28 912 999	14 731 476	66%
Pension and UIF Contributions	7 795 995	5 941 427	6 137 555	486 159	4 066 400	2 071 155	66%
Medical Aid Contributions	427 642	562 195	496 363	43 370	332 915	163 448	67%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	15 064 539	14 171 444	12 513 027	1 013 073	8 312 339	4 200 688	66%
Cellphone Allowance	4 048 777	3 844 800	4 040 676	331 200	2 688 261	1 352 415	67%
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
Other benefits and allowances	340 616	342 360	340 588	28 213	226 889	113 699	67%
<b>SubTotal-Councillors</b>	<b>83 711 124</b>	<b>66 478 902</b>	<b>67 172 683</b>	<b>5 355 737</b>	<b>44 539 802</b>	<b>22 632 881</b>	<b>66%</b>
<b>%increase</b>							
<b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>							
Basic Salaries and Wages	10 966 856	15 082 352	14 198 483	833 422	7 952 554	6 245 929	56%
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 943 191	2 917 956	3 001 319	159 715	1 422 606	1 578 713	47%
Medical Aid Contributions	374 615	784 074	668 151	29 211	227 472	440 679	34%
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	2 573 460	3 939 336	3 376 534	208 355	1 867 383	1 509 151	55%
Housing Allowances	1 260 651	1 503 317	1 318 225	91 061	770 877	547 348	58%
Other benefits and allowances	338 084	168 691	48 668	177 729	177 729	129 061	365%
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	<b>17 456 858</b>	<b>24 395 726</b>	<b>22 611 380</b>	<b>1 499 493</b>	<b>12 418 621</b>	<b>10 192 759</b>	<b>55%</b>
<b>%increase</b>							
<b><u>OtherMunicipalStaff</u></b>							
Basic Salaries and Wages	592 682 529	804 719 002	680 716 237	56 665 466	450 576 135	230 140 102	66%
Pension and UIF Contributions	140 578 932		147 474 012	11 245 348	89 596 903	57 877 109	61%
Medical Aid Contributions	52 787 941	58 908 435	57 134 520	5 001 442	37 914 823	766 804 179	5%
Overtime	68 123 744	41 255 954	53 191 233	5 395 366	40 682 501	12 508 732	76%
Performance Bonus		21 275 385	100 000	78 568	78 568	21 432	79%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	69 005 808	80 631 194	74 463 403	6 026 436	48 165 370	26 298 033	65%
Cellphone Allowance	32 583	151 545	151 545	2 060	19 755	131 790	13%
Housing Allowances	5 717 815	9 619 557	9 647 643	509 402	3 906 329	5 741 314	40%
Other benefits and allowances	70 278 367	100 537 676	102 230 755	7 047 107	49 374 496	52 856 259	48%
Payments in lieu of leave	33 097 201	35 143 768	40 792 792	3 130 595	29 780 091	11 012 701	73%
Long service awards	0	22 892 888	20 783 480	177 076	2 334 971	18 448 509	11%
Acting And Post Related Allowance	6 047 267	10 390 223	11 045 550	312 734	3 272 788	7 772 762	30%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	39 156 000	6 857 500	9 512 758	835 095	6 384 204	3 128 554	67%
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	<b>1 077 508</b>	<b>1 192 383 127</b>	<b>1 207 243 928</b>	<b>96 426 694</b>	<b>762 086 934</b>	<b>445 156 994</b>	<b>63%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>	<b>1 178 676</b>	<b>1 283 257 755</b>	<b>1 297 027 991</b>	<b>103 281 924</b>	<b>819 045 358</b>	<b>477 982 633</b>	<b>63%</b>

# In-year report (February 2026) – Monthly Budget Statement

## 1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote

Vote Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	February	YTD actual	YTD Budget	YTD variance	% Spent vs Budget	% Spent vs YTD Budget
<b>Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE</b>	1 011 996	1 011 996	80 609	511 394	674 664	163 270	51%	83%
Non Structured	999 988	999 988	80 609	511 394	666 658.67	- 155 264	51%	84%
Structured	12 008	12 008	-	-	8 005.33	- 8 005	0%	0%
<b>Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Non Structured	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
<b>Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION</b>	8 413 986	10 739 374	1 676 419	10 926 825	7 131 459	- 3 795 366	102%	167%
Non Structured	8 413 986	10 570 629	1 676 419	10 926 825	7 047 086.00	- 3 879 739	103%	169%
Structured	-	168 745	-	-	84 373	- 84 373	0%	0%
<b>Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES</b>	8 399 999	8 568 744	877 863	7 209 454	5 684 372	- 1 525 083	84%	138%
Non Structured	8 399 999	8 399 999	877 863	7 209 454	5 599 999.33	- 1 609 455	86%	140%
Structured	-	168 745	-	-	84 373	- 84 373	0%	0%
<b>Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>	8 399 999	12 338 457	1 140 003	9 040 202	7 786 397	- 1 253 806	73%	127%
Non Structured	8 399 999	9 703 009	1 140 003	9 040 202	6 468 672.67	- 2 571 530	93%	152%
Structured	-	2 635 448	-	-	1 317 724	- 1 317 724	0%	0%
<b>Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	8 399 976	13 170 519	1 221 903	9 952 866	8 409 649	- 1 543 218	76%	129%
Non Structured	8 399 976	10 946 334	1 221 903	9 952 866	7 297 556	- 2 655 310	91%	149%
Structured	-	2 224 185	-	-	1 112 093	- 1 112 093	0%	0%
<b>Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES</b>	1 999 999	2 099 999	111 411	1 030 936	1 383 333	352 396	49%	81%
Non Structured	1 999 999	1 999 999	111 411	1 030 936	1 333 332.67	- 302 396	52%	84%
Structured	-	100 000	-	-	50 000	- 50 000	0%	0%
<b>Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>	499 999	495 488	19 529	198 653	330 325	131 672	40%	66%
Non Structured	499 999	495 488	19 529	198 653	330 325.33	- 131 672	40%	66%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
<b>Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE</b>	2 000 000	3 157 607	156 455	1 553 052	2 105 071	552 019	49%	80%
Non Structured	2 000 000	3 157 607	156 455	1 553 052	2 105 071.33	- 552 019	49%	80%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
<b>Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES</b>	100 000	493 705	3 681	102 305	285 186	182 881	21%	39%
Non Structured	100 000	230 000	3 681	102 305	153 333.33	- 51 029	44%	73%
Structured	-	263 705	-	-	131 853	- 131 853	0%	0%
<b>Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT</b>	30 000	115 344	-	27 403	76 896	49 493	24%	39%
Non Structured	30 000	115 344	-	27 403	76 896	49 493	24%	39%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
<b>Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORMWATER</b>	2 000 000	1 000 000	107 494	129 410	666 667	537 257	13%	21%
Non Structured	2 000 000	1 000 000	107 494	129 410	666 666.67	- 537 257	13%	21%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>41 155 954</b>	<b>53 191 233</b>	<b>5 395 366</b>	<b>40 682 501</b>	<b>34 534 017</b>	<b>- 6 148 484</b>	<b>76%</b>	<b>129%</b>



In-year report (February 2026) – Monthly Budget Statement

1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

Description	2024/25	Budget year 2025/26							Full Year Forecast
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	M08 Feb Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD variance %	
<b>Revenue</b>									
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>									
Service charges - Electricity	1 554 279 264	2 226 730 241	2 141 629 506	101 498 803	1 106 949 392	1 427 753 004	- 320 803 612	-25%	2 226 730 241
Service charges - Water	311 369 230	424 132 374	363 928 703	12 770 061	186 880 611	242 619 135	- 55 738 524	-31%	424 132 374
Service charges - Waste Water Management	188 545 500	165 527 365	172 533 341	14 098 446	125 332 159	115 022 227	10 309 932	12%	165 527 365
Service charges - Waste Management	161 565 295	159 147 017	159 147 017	14 003 423	114 559 137	106 098 011	8 461 126	8%	159 147 017
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	24 864 540	22 289 460	25 455 016	1 380 876	10 736 181	16 970 011	- 6 233 829	-31%	22 289 460
Agency services	23 404 142	35 475 278	38 841 104	3 795 369	18 002 040	25 894 069	- 7 892 029	-26%	35 475 278
Interest earned from Receivables	92 189 669	99 384 097	99 622 572	4 826 420	48 023 638	66 415 048	- 18 391 410	-28%	99 384 097
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	69 806 262	52 986 220	69 038 035	6 455 180	55 865 144	46 025 357	9 839 787	45%	52 986 220
Rental from Fixed Assets	37 413 432	19 125 050	41 495 414	2 613 836	26 638 330	27 663 609	- 1 025 279	55%	19 125 050
Licence and permits	14 351 674	16 178 855	16 178 855	(1 239 981)	22 166 982	10 785 903	11 381 079	106%	16 178 855
Operational Revenue	19 396 602	25 666 937	25 780 865	1 235 750	17 062 581	17 187 243	- 124 662	0%	25 666 937
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>									
Property rates	710 101 985	669 774 047	729 977 714	61 476 630	495 535 313	486 651 809	8 883 503	8%	669 774 047
Fines, penalties and forfeits	32 431 225	46 800 778	46 816 645	679 986	11 595 885	31 211 097	- 19 615 212	-63%	46 800 778
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 678 653 627	1 862 915 120	1 916 612 360	42 778 698	1 356 630 977	1 277 741 573	78 889 403	8%	1 862 915 120
Interest	59 007 934	24 846 028	57 619 351	4 644 704	38 249 054	38 412 901	- 2 070 503	65%	24 846 028
Gains on disposal of Assets	(9 286 789)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-
Other Gains	1 013 190 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>5 981 284 380</b>	<b>5 850 979 267</b>	<b>5 904 676 498</b>	<b>271 018 201</b>	<b>3 634 227 424</b>	<b>3 936 450 999</b>	<b>(304 130 231)</b>	<b>7%</b>	<b>5 850 979 267</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>									
Employee related costs	1 094 965 045	1 374 636 730	1 229 855 308	97 926 187	774 505 555	819 903 539	- 45 397 984	-13%	1 374 636 730
Remuneration of councillors	83 711 124	66 478 902	67 172 683	5 355 737	44 539 802	44 781 789	- 241 987	0%	66 478 902
Bulk purchases - electricity	1 186 442 906	1 469 753 263	1 469 753 263	91 153 628	774 990 917	979 835 509	- 204 844 591	-21%	1 469 753 263
Inventory consumed	285 576 003	344 496 541	351 591 907	13 896 880	130 243 906	234 394 605	- 104 150 698	-44%	344 496 541
Debt impairment	87 588 587	280 169 063	-	-	-	-	-	-100%	280 169 063
Depreciation and amortisation	901 325 234	407 814 169	407 814 169	70 766 804	613 174 872	271 876 113	341 298 760	121%	407 814 169
Interest	52 064 136	40 124 330	41 124 330	19 556 514	27 416 220	27 416 220	- 7 859 706	-27%	40 124 330
Contracted services	1 234 820 562	1 269 378 047	1 384 457 521	108 075 190	820 042 796	922 971 681	- 102 928 884	-6%	1 269 378 047
Transfers and subsidies	16 480 000	60 480 000	67 166 961	38 069 790	48 349 790	44 777 974	3 571 816	16%	60 480 000
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	9 406 428	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	273 982 270	411 032 696	429 089 071	24 258 301	232 644 987	286 059 381	- 53 414 393	-16%	411 032 696
Losses on disposal of Assets	(9 059 945)	-	280 169 073	-	-	186 779 382	- 186 779 382	-100%	-
Other Losses	1 045 578 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100%	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>6 253 474 272</b>	<b>5 724 363 741</b>	<b>5 728 194 286</b>	<b>440 096 088</b>	<b>3 458 049 141</b>	<b>3 818 796 191</b>	<b>(360 747 049)</b>	<b>-9%</b>	<b>5 724 363 741</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(272 189 892)</b>	<b>126 615 526</b>	<b>176 482 212</b>	<b>(169 077 888)</b>	<b>176 178 282</b>	<b>117 654 808</b>	<b>56 616 818</b>	<b>87%</b>	<b>126 615 526</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	615 385 902	595 574 865	663 762 768	74 229 297	390 574 856	442 508 512	- 51 933 656	-5%	595 574 865
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	13 780 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>356 976 776</b>	<b>722 190 391</b>	<b>840 244 980</b>	<b>(94 848 590)</b>	<b>566 753 138</b>	<b>560 163 320</b>	<b>4 683 162</b>	<b>13%</b>	<b>722 190 391</b>

### 1.1.11 Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services

Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			
	Audited Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	% YTD Actual vs Original Budget
<b>Energy Sources</b>					
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>1 469 076 303</b>	<b>1 732 951 202</b>	<b>112 859 992</b>	<b>976 135 216</b>	<b>55%</b>
Bulk Purchases	1 186 442 906	1 469 753 263	91 153 628	774 990 917	53%
Contracted Services	13 851 962	29 372 961	455 443	7 306 412	19%
Depreciation and Amortisation	134 854 901	58 139 523	10 258 642	89 554 365	154%
Employee Related Cost	87 411 719	96 560 991	7 342 336	61 530 412	49%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off			526 429		
Impairment Loss	498 210	15 303 280			0%
Inventory Consumed	21 320 363	32 883 277	2 353 150	23 415 382	71%
Operational Cost	24 696 241	30 937 907	1 823 222	19 337 728	62%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>1 587 908 665</b>	<b>2 206 434 929</b>	<b>105 375 192</b>	<b>1 129 297 691</b>	<b>49%</b>
Exchange Revenue	1 574 599 391	2 180 041 304	102 806 743	1 118 609 752	49%
Non-exchange Revenue	13 309 274	26 393 625	2 568 449	10 687 939	21%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>118 832 362</b>	<b>473 483 727</b>	<b>- 7 484 800</b>	<b>153 162 475</b>	<b>29%</b>
<b>Waste Management</b>					
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>165 383 910</b>	<b>194 668 303</b>	<b>25 949 405</b>	<b>131 151 477</b>	<b>62%</b>
Contracted Services	98 941 987	108 826 236	21 364 834	87 536 328	80%
Depreciation and Amortisation	828 496	196 900	111 208	965 126	490%
Employee Related Cost	51 931 671	56 517 891	4 614 852	37 143 234	57%
Impairment Loss	5 112 017	8 537 971			0%
Inventory Consumed	7 457 970	17 744 544	-	4 463 838	25%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off			486 811		
Operational Cost	1 111 769	2 844 761	345 322	1 042 951	37%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>195 793 750</b>	<b>203 419 814</b>	<b>20 993 396</b>	<b>146 690 506</b>	<b>72%</b>
Exchange Revenue	179 140 474	168 975 004	15 452 160	125 898 028	75%
Non-exchange Revenue	16 653 276	34 444 810	5 541 236	20 792 478	60%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>30 409 840</b>	<b>8 751 511</b>	<b>- 4 956 009</b>	<b>15 539 029</b>	<b>-239%</b>
<b>Waste Water Management</b>					
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>148 349 565</b>	<b>146 919 835</b>	<b>10 919 823</b>	<b>87 817 493</b>	<b>62%</b>
Contracted Services	55 303 397	72 444 102	3 829 954	29 783 954	54%
Depreciation and Amortisation	42 873 574	14 670 593	2 923 230	24 651 145	168%
Employee Related Cost	43 083 841	48 888 636	4 623 989	32 365 519	63%
Impairment Loss	6 030 385	9 599 867			0%
Inventory Consumed	602 353	47 108			0%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off			551 206		
Operational Cost	456 015	1 269 529	93 856	1 016 875	87%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>302 119 399</b>	<b>321 873 272</b>	<b>27 775 096</b>	<b>218 537 436</b>	<b>74%</b>
Exchange Revenue	201 714 096	183 219 849	15 309 943	134 823 537	77%
Non-exchange Revenue	100 405 304	138 653 423	12 465 153	83 713 899	71%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>153 769 834</b>	<b>174 953 437</b>	<b>16 855 273</b>	<b>130 719 943</b>	<b>85%</b>
<b>Water Management</b>					
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>775 670 206</b>	<b>704 751 148</b>	<b>42 592 529</b>	<b>381 045 470</b>	<b>58%</b>
Contracted Services	201 546 091	112 624 097	10 352 807	101 764 591	74%
Depreciation and Amortisation	157 163 602	73 833 071	11 560 876	104 489 755	142%
Employee Related Cost	99 505 482	108 977 270	8 933 289	67 190 295	51%
Impairment Loss	100 534 767	115 501 014			0%
Inventory Consumed	214 933 711	265 617 130	10 715 717	88 780 919	34%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off			722 867		
Operational Cost	1 986 553	28 198 566	1 752 707	18 819 910	63%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>566 895 444</b>	<b>652 337 654</b>	<b>35 224 787</b>	<b>357 516 541</b>	<b>50%</b>
Exchange Revenue	350 699 105	394 171 788	14 675 563	202 596 142	45%
Non-exchange Revenue	216 196 339	258 165 866	20 549 224	154 920 399	59%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 208 774 762</b>	<b>- 52 413 494</b>	<b>- 7 367 742</b>	<b>- 23 528 929</b>	<b>-38%</b>
<b>Trading Services Total Revenue</b>	<b>2 652 717 259</b>	<b>3 384 065 669</b>	<b>189 368 471</b>	<b>1 852 042 174</b>	<b>52%</b>
<b>Trading Services Total Expenditure</b>	<b>2 558 479 984</b>	<b>2 779 290 488</b>	<b>192 321 749</b>	<b>1 576 149 656</b>	<b>56%</b>
<b>Trading Services Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>94 237 275</b>	<b>604 775 181</b>	<b>- 2 953 278</b>	<b>275 892 518</b>	<b>37%</b>

In-year report (February 2026) – Monthly Budget Statement

Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	% YTD Actual vs Original Budget
<b>Energy Sources</b>					
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>1 469 076 303</b>	<b>1 782 955 600</b>	<b>25 489 866</b>	<b>863 275 227</b>	<b>48%</b>
Bulk Purchases	1 186 442 906	1 469 753 263	-	683 837 290	47%
Contracted Services	13 851 962	37 696 841	1 736 866	6 850 969	18%
Depreciation and Amortisation	134 854 901	58 139 523	11 357 782	79 295 723	136%
Employee Related Cost	87 411 719	124 636 503	7 655 342	54 188 077	43%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off			526 429	526 429	
Impairment Loss	498 210	28 569 750	-	-	0%
Inventory Consumed	21 320 363	32 883 277	2 341 366	21 062 232	64%
Operational Cost	24 696 241	31 276 443	1 872 080	17 514 506	56%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>1 587 908 665</b>	<b>2 315 529 885</b>	<b>134 428 553</b>	<b>1 023 922 500</b>	<b>44%</b>
Exchange Revenue	1 574 599 391	2 265 138 437	133 645 350	1 015 803 009	45%
Non-exchange Revenue	13 309 274	50 391 448	783 203	8 119 490	16%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>118 832 362</b>	<b>532 574 285</b>	<b>108 938 687</b>	<b>160 647 273</b>	<b>30%</b>
<b>Waste Management</b>					
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>165 383 910</b>	<b>210 256 093</b>	<b>17 167 199</b>	<b>105 202 071</b>	<b>50%</b>
Contracted Services	98 941 987	108 912 426	10 640 500	66 171 494	61%
Depreciation and Amortisation	828 496	196 900	123 123	853 918	434%
Employee Related Cost	51 931 671	64 617 891	4 720 757	32 528 382	50%
Impairment Loss	5 112 017	15 939 571			0%
Inventory Consumed	7 457 970	17 744 544	1 012 500	4 463 838	25%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off			486 811	486 811	
Operational Cost	1 111 769	2 844 761	183 508	697 629	25%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>195 793 750</b>	<b>203 765 654</b>	<b>16 591 671</b>	<b>125 697 109</b>	<b>62%</b>
Exchange Revenue	179 140 474	168 975 004	14 749 038	110 445 867	65%
Non-exchange Revenue	16 653 276	34 790 650	1 842 633	15 251 242	44%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>30 409 840</b>	<b>- 6 490 439</b>	<b>- 575 528</b>	<b>20 495 038</b>	<b>-316%</b>
<b>Waste Water Management</b>					
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>148 349 565</b>	<b>140 574 590</b>	<b>8 739 473</b>	<b>76 897 669</b>	<b>55%</b>
Contracted Services	55 303 397	55 616 059	803 379	25 954 000	47%
Depreciation and Amortisation	42 873 574	14 670 593	3 236 434	21 727 915	148%
Employee Related Cost	43 083 841	51 281 159	4 133 927	27 741 530	54%
Impairment Loss	6 030 385	17 795 850	-	-	0%
Inventory Consumed	602 353	47 108			0%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off			551 206	551 206	
Operational Cost	456 015	1 163 821	14 526	923 018	79%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>302 119 399</b>	<b>294 233 869</b>	<b>28 522 627</b>	<b>190 762 340</b>	<b>65%</b>
Exchange Revenue	201 714 096	176 208 905	17 100 356	119 513 594	68%
Non-exchange Revenue	100 405 304	118 024 964	11 422 271	71 248 746	60%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>153 769 834</b>	<b>153 659 279</b>	<b>19 783 154</b>	<b>113 864 671</b>	<b>74%</b>
<b>Water Management</b>					
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>775 670 206</b>	<b>656 758 858</b>	<b>63 593 745</b>	<b>338 452 941</b>	<b>52%</b>
Contracted Services	201 546 091	138 085 146	31 391 642	91 411 784	66%
Depreciation and Amortisation	157 163 602	73 833 071	12 799 985	92 928 879	126%
Employee Related Cost	99 505 482	132 677 180	8 841 104	58 257 006	44%
Impairment Loss	100 534 767	23 348 609			0%
Inventory Consumed	214 933 711	258 835 599	7 960 532	78 065 202	30%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off			722 867	722 867	
Operational Cost	1 986 553	29 979 253	1 877 616	17 067 203	57%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>566 895 444</b>	<b>718 848 626</b>	<b>30 977 871</b>	<b>322 291 755</b>	<b>45%</b>
Exchange Revenue	350 699 105	454 375 457	25 136 580	187 920 580	41%
Non-exchange Revenue	216 196 339	264 473 169	5 841 291	134 371 175	51%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 208 774 762</b>	<b>62 089 768</b>	<b>- 32 615 874</b>	<b>16 161 186</b>	<b>-26%</b>
<b>Trading Services Total Revenue</b>	<b>2 652 717 259</b>	<b>3 532 378 034</b>	<b>210 520 722</b>	<b>1 662 673 704</b>	<b>47%</b>
<b>Trading Services Total Expenditure</b>	<b>2 558 479 984</b>	<b>2 790 545 141</b>	<b>114 990 284</b>	<b>1 383 827 908</b>	<b>50%</b>
<b>Trading Services Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>94 237 275</b>	<b>741 832 893</b>	<b>95 530 438</b>	<b>278 845 796</b>	<b>38%</b>

In-year report (February 2026) – Monthly Budget Statement

Comments on Overall Performance based Annexure B – C Schedule Table C4 and C5.

Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<b>Revenue</b>			
<b><u>Exchange Revenue</u></b>			
Service charges - Electricity	25%	The actual revenue is below the YTD budget due to consumers using alternative energy sources and non and low payment of electricity bills from customers resulting in termination of services which reduce the consumption by customers. Another factor is the shortage of meters which lead to technicians to bypass faulty meters.	Fast tracking of installation of meters by service providers appointed on RT29 transversal contract.
Service charges - Water	31%	The actual revenue is below the YTD budget due municipality having water meters that are faulty and dirty dials resulting in conventional meters being billed on fixed charges and the prepaid meters which are not billed.	Fast tracking of installation of meters by service providers appointed on RT29 transversal contract.
Service charges - Waste Water Management	12%	The actual revenue is above the YTD budget due to the increase in Service charges -Waste Water Management is due to the high amount of Sanitation billed.The increases are attributable to the work in progress as zoning on properties are being verified and adjustments made to accounts.The completeness exercise is to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	No remedial action required
Service charges - Waste management	8%	The actual revenue is above the YTD budget due to normal monthly increase is attributable to the work in progress, as zoning on properties is being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is continuing to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	No remedial action required
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	-31%	The actual revenue is above the YTD budget in sale of goods and rendering of services is attributable to less revenue generated from clearance certificates and transportation ,based on the revenue collected as compared to last year.	No remedial action required
Agency services	-26%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the February 2026 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during March 2026 to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for February 2026 are complete.	No remedial action required
Interest earned from Receivables	-28%	The actual revenue is below the YTD budget due to customers settling their debts before the due date for service charges. This improvement is a result of rigorous credit control measures and the use of debt collectors to recover overdue payments where necessary.	No remedial action required
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	45%	The interest earned will overperform during the financial year whilst cash reserves remain high as a result of grant receipts not yet spent (and therefore can be invested). We expect the interest earned per month to decline as we approach year end. It should be noted further that all investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	No remedial action required
Rental from Fixed Assets	55%	The actual revenue is above the YTD budget due to an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment properties. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility commercialization.	No remedial action required
Licence and permits	106%	The overperformance in licences and permits is attributable to the following factor: the misallocation of agency fees that was collected during February 2026 as "licences and permits". Kindly refer to the explanation under agency fees.The proportion that is due to the Department of Transport for the month of February should be recorded as a liability and not in the revenue account. Once this correction is made the licences and permits will be significantly reduced thereby reducing the perceived overperformance. The correcting journals will be processed during March 2026 once all verification processes for the February 2026 month is complete.	The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.
Operational Revenue	0%	The steady performance of actual revenue equaling the YTD budget is attributable to the fact that there was revenue earned on incidental cash surpluses, Insurance fund and Sale of Property .	No remedial action required

## In-year report (February 2026) – Monthly Budget Statement

Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<b><u>Non-Exchange Revenue</u></b>			
Property Rates	8%	The actual revenue is above the YTD budge is attributable to the assumptions over development and growth within the municipal jurisdiction, i.e. growth and development occur throughout the year. The completeness includes reconciling the valuation roll to land parcels and to the billing system, also ensuring the property categories on the valuation roll are the same as the category on site and that property valuation is market related as prescribed by the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 as amended.	Promotion of economic growth and development through rezoning and development of under-utilised land parcels to bring more properties into rating/tax base especially in expanding urban areas. Ensure that properties are correctly classified and reconciliation of the land parcel data with the billing system is accurate to prevent any missed or misclassified properties.
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-63%	The actual revenue is below the YTD budge due to the inadequate adjudication by the judiciary in finalising issued traffic fines, which impacts detrimentally to this revenue stream. Another factor is the tracing of outstanding warrants, which is also impacted by additional intervening events.	Adequate and speedy adjudication by the judiciary in the finalisation of issued traffic fines will assist the municipality on revenue collection for this stream.
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	8%	The significant variance is attributable to the receipt of the Equitable Share in the current month. The Equitable Share is recognised as revenue upon receipt, as it is an unconditional grant.	No remedial action required
Interest	65%	The actual revenue is above the YTD budget due to customers settling their debts before the due date for property rates. This improvement is a result of rigorous credit control measures and the use of debt collectors to recover overdue payments where necessary.	
<b><u>Expenditure By Type</u></b>			
Employee related costs	13%	To date R774.5 million of the adjusted budget of R1.229 billion has been spent on employee related costs. The variance arises due to downwards adjustment in the employee related cost budget from the original budget of R1.374	No remedial action required
Remuneration of councillors	0%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
Bulk purchases - electricity	-21%	To date R774.9 million of the adjusted budget of R1.469 billion has been spent on employee related costs. The variance is attributable to the seasonal nature of bulk purchases with variance expected to improve as we approach the colder months.	No remedial action required
Inventory consumed	-44%	To date R130 million of the R351 million has been spent of inventory consumed. Performance is dependant on the departmental needs of expenditure	The budget will be adjusted in February adjustments budget season.
Debt Impairment	-100%	To date the total of budget of R280 million remains unspent as the impairment assesment will only be done at year end	No remedial action required
Depreciation and amortisation	120%	To date depreciation expenditure amounts to R613 million compared to the adjusted budget of R407 million. This reflects an insufficient depreciation budget, resulting from the institution applying the revaluation model rather than the cost model	Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. This increase in budget is incremental on the MTREF
Interest	-27%	Interest expense of R19.5 million has been spent to date with a adjusted budget of R41,1 million. The negative variance against the YTD budget is due to the Loan agreement which stipulates that payments are made twice a year.	The variance is expected to improve as payments are made
Contracted services	-6%	To date R820 million of the of the adjustment budget of R1.384 billion has been spent on contracted services. The negative variance can be attributed to the increase in the budget as a result of the adjustment budget	No remedial action required
Transfers and subsidies	16%	To date R48 million has been spent of transfers and subsidies of the adjusted budget of 67 million. This includes 50 million earmarked for the taxi industry compensation	No remedial action required
Operational costs	-16%	To date R232 million of the adjusted budget of R429 million has been spent on Operational costs. Expenditure is expected to accelerate in the ensuing months due to the implementation of once-off activities, including Workmen's Compensation, SALGA Levy and Public Participation initiatives.	No remedial action required
<b><u>Capital Expenditure</u></b>	<b>-8%</b>	<b>Capital spending is currently at 48%, and expenditure is expected to improve in the coming months.</b>	<b>No remedial action is required.</b>

### 1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation

Grant	YTD ACTUAL					
	Allocations	Received	Spend	Actual vs Allocations	Actual vs Receipts	Unspent Grant
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 400 000	2 400 000	1 823 362	76%	76%	576 638
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	8 000 000	8 000 000	6 668 679	83%	83%	1 331 321
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	44 320 000	18 150 000	13 812 829	31%	76%	4 337 171
Integrated Urban Development Grant	433 487 000	347 811 000	302 856 477	70%	87%	44 954 523
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	4 765 000	34 765 000	3 176 884	67%	9%	31 588 116
Public Transport Network Grant	189 331 000	113 714 000	121 605 718	64%	107%	7 891 718
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	6 531 000	6 531 000	3 614 843	55%		2 916 157
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	11 755 000	7 641 000	8 694 271	74%	114%	1 053 271
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	3 000 000	2 000 000	1 517 986	51%	76%	482 014
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	155 509 000	155 509 000	95 524 269	61%	61%	59 984 731
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	65 000 000	45 000 000	30 249 596	47%	67%	14 750 404
Human Settlement Development Grant	47 584 826	49 314 112	46 274 775	97%	94%	3 039 336
<b>TOTAL GRANTS</b>	<b>971 682 826</b>	<b>790 835 112</b>	<b>635 819 689</b>	<b>65%</b>	<b>80%</b>	<b>155 015 422</b>

Grant receipts for the month ending 28 February 2026 totalled R 34 341 000

as reflected in the breakdown below.

Code	Grant Name	Grant Received 'February 2026
<b>MDRG</b>	Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	32 382 000
<b>EPWP</b>	Expanded Public Works Programme	1 959 000
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>34 341 000</b>

### 1.1.13 Cost Savings Disclosure

The cost containment regulations came into effect on 1 August 2019. The regulations require the municipality to monitor certain categories of expenditure with the objective to contain costs. The municipality is also required to report on the budget and actual expenditure relating to the regulated costs on a regular basis as outlined below:

Cost Containment Measure	Original Budget	Transfer of funds	Original Budget (Incl. transfer of funds)	Adjustments Budget	Total Expenditure	Savings
Contracted Services	232 084 094	1 300 000	230 784 094	235 632 882	119 286 598	116 346 284
Advertising Publicity and Marketing	67 187 658	550 000	66 637 658	78 352 762	38 227 574	40 125 188
Overtime	24 445 897	-	24 445 897	35 191 475	22 752 190	12 439 285
Catering Services	3 297 605	-	3 297 605	3 592 605	886 773	2 705 832
Travel Agency and Visa's	8 869 497	865 000	9 734 497	10 763 329	3 908 642	6 854 687
Travel and Subsistence	6 592 134	50 000	6 642 134	6 817 715	1 537 317	5 280 398
<b>Total</b>	<b>342 476 885</b>	<b>2 765 000</b>	<b>341 541 885</b>	<b>370 350 768</b>	<b>186 599 094</b>	<b>183 751 674</b>

## In-year budget statement tables - Annexure

### Schedule C

MFMA Circular No 108

#### 9.3 Submission using LG Upload Portal

In MFMA Budget Circular No 107, it was indicated that budget-related documents and schedules must be uploaded by approved registered users using the LG Upload Portal at: <https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/> and that National Treasury was planning to retire [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za) from 01 July 2021 to ensure that there is a single collection point of municipal financial data. However, based on workflow licensing challenges on the LG Upload Portal, data string submissions will shortly be shifted to the Open Portal GoMuni while documents must still be submitted using [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za). The document submissions will also be shifted to GoMuni as soon as possible.

All municipalities and their entities had to prepare their MTREF budget directly on the mSCOA financial systems from 01 July 2017. Therefore, all MBRR schedule submissions must be submitted in **PDF format only**.

#### MFMA Circular 108

With effect from 1 August 2021 the municipality does not have access to the excel version of the C schedule, therefore the PDF format extracted from the financial system is attached as Annexure B.

There is lots of blank pages which may seem irrelevant, the budget office is unable to hide them as this is a National Treasury Template

#### LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:

The attached Annexure B comprises of the main tables listed below: -

##### **Table C1: Monthly budget statement summary**

The table provides a high-level summation of the Municipality's operating – and capital budgets, actual to date and financial position.

##### **Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)**

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

##### **Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure by vote as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

**Table C4 - Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and Expenditure)**

The table is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

**Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure (Municipal vote, standard Classification, and funding)**

The table reflects the municipality's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required by capital budget; including information on capital transfers from other departments. The capital expenditure is reflected without VAT, however the grant conditions met journal is inclusive of VAT.

**Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position.**

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the Municipality.

**Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash flow**

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the cash flow of the Municipality.

**PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE B**

Table SC1 Monthly Budget Statement – Material Variance

Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators

Section 3 – Debtors' analysis the debtor analysis provides an age analysis by revenue source and customer category.

Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Debtors

Section 4 – Creditors' Age analysis

The creditors' analysis contains an aged analysis by customer type.

Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Creditors

Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio

Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement – Transfers and grants receipts

Table SC7 (1) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure

Table SC7 (2) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure rollover

Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits

Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts

**Capital programme performance.**

**The capital programme performance table provides details of capital expenditure by month.**

Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend

Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets

Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing

Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement – repairs and maintenance by asset class....

Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class

Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class.

**Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification**



I, **THUSO NEMUGUMONI**, the Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality, hereby

Certify that –

The Monthly Budget Statement

For the month of February 2026 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name: Thuso Nemugumoni  
Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality: LIM354

Signature : Thuso Nemugumoni  
Date : 12/03/2026

## Annexure A

### CAPITAL PROGRAMME



MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)		ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2025/26		February			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
<b>Facility Maintenance- Corporate and Shared Services</b>														
Renovation of Municipal offices at Seshego Zone 1	CRR	500 000	575 000	500 000	575 000	420 000	483 000	-	-	-	357 124	53 569	410 693	85%
Renovation of Municipal offices at Seshego Zone 3	CRR	900 000	1 035 000	900 000	1 035 000	900 000	1 035 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Renovation of Municipal offices at Seshego Zone 8	CRR	400 000	460 000	400 000	460 000	431 000	495 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of New Council Chamber	CRR	1 900 000	2 185 000	1 900 000	2 185 000	1 731 261	1 990 950	-	-	-	1 731 261	259 689	1 990 950	100%
Refurbishment of Aganang Municipal Hall	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	1 000 000	1 150 000	2 740 000	3 151 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment Aganang Cluster offices: Mohlonong	CRR	800 000	920 000	800 000	920 000	557 208	640 789	-	-	-	557 208	83 581	640 789	100%
Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment's	CRR	500 000	575 000	500 000	575 000	1 167 739	1 342 900	-	-	-	499 193	74 879	574 072	43%
Capital Spares:Facilities capital replacement	CRR	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Renovation of Municipal Staff Accomodation	CRR	-	-	-	-	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Machinery and Equipment:Replacement and Installation of new Airconditions	CRR	-	-	-	-	502 800	578 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Facility Maintenance - Corporated and Shared Service</b>		<b>7 000 000</b>	<b>8 050 000</b>	<b>6 000 000</b>	<b>6 900 000</b>	<b>11 450 008</b>	<b>13 167 509</b>	-	-	-	<b>3 144 786</b>	<b>471 718</b>	<b>3 616 504</b>	<b>27%</b>
<b>Roads &amp; Stormwater -</b>														
Refurbishment of Damaged Road signage in the City CBD	CRR	1 000 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Street Names Boards in the City CBD	CRR	1 500 000	1 725 000	800 000	920 000	1 500 000	1 725 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of Storm Water in Seshego	CRR	6 000 000	6 900 000	4 000 000	4 600 000	-	-	2 685 243	402 786	3 088 030	2 685 243	402 786	3 088 030	0%
Upgrading of Storm Water in Seshego	CRR	6 000 000	6 900 000	4 000 000	4 600 000	6 500 000	7 475 000	-	2 685 244	402 787	-	0	0	1
Upgrading of storm water system in Mankweng Unit G next to LG	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of storm water on Makanye road	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement of Bowmag Roller and Mechanical broom	CRR	1 000 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Rehabilitation of Oost street	CRR	4 500 000	5 175 000	4 500 000	5 175 000	-	-	3 162 000	406 815	3 568 815	3 162 000	406 815	3 568 815	0%
Rehabilitation of Oost street	CRR	4 500 000	5 175 000	4 500 000	5 175 000	3 162 000	3 636 300	-	4 499 000	607 365	-	5 106 365	-	0%
WIP Rehabilitation of Campell street	CRR	3 000 000	3 450 000	3 000 000	3 450 000	-	-	2 924 588	407 941	3 332 528	2 924 588	407 941	3 332 528	0%
Rehabilitation of Campell street	CRR	3 000 000	3 450 000	3 000 000	3 450 000	2 924 587	3 363 275	-	2 924 588	407 941	-	3 332 528	-	0%
Upgrading of Beryl road from gravel to Asphalt surfacing parallel to the railway line leading to Celtic Lodge Estate	CRR	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	1 800 000	2 070 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of stormwater in Iyypark (Emperor)	CRR	2 500 000	2 875 000	1 500 000	1 725 000	3 300 000	3 795 000	-	-	-	869 557	130 434	999 990	26%
Stormwater investigation in the city	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of streets in Bendor (Pierre, Neethling and Rhodesdrift)	CRR	5 000 000	5 750 000	4 875 532	5 606 862	5 000 000	5 750 000	-	-	-	4 875 532	700 206	5 575 738	97%
CRR Dual Carriageway access road to Mankweng	CRR	-	-	-	-	19 493 916	22 418 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Boshoff from Marshall to McDonalds	CRR	-	-	-	-	6 333 409	7 283 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Bok street from Thabo Mbeki street to Deve	CRR	-	-	-	-	5 546 234	6 378 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Dewet street from Outspan street to Diemeer	CRR	-	-	-	-	5 521 217	6 349 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Kgaka street Duif street and Uil street	CRR	-	-	-	-	3 663 433	4 212 948	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Meteor from Munnik to Pierre	CRR	-	-	-	-	3 869 309	4 449 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Low level bridge Maripathekong	CRR	-	-	-	-	540 000	621 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Low level bridge in Spitzkop	CRR	-	-	-	-	540 000	621 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Completion of storm water upgrade in Legae La batho Legae la	CRR	-	-	-	-	319 343	367 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of low level bridge linking Matlala and Juno	CRR	-	-	-	-	680 000	782 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Low level bridge in Maremadi Park	CRR	-	-	-	-	680 000	782 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)		ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2025/26		February			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Construction of Low level bridge in Ext 44	CRR	-	-	-	-	680 000	782 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Low level bridge in Ga Mailula	CRR	-	-	-	-	540 000	621 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Low level bridge linking Koppermyrn and Schoe	CRR	-	-	-	-	680 000	782 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Low level bridge linking Segwashi and Maribe	CRR	-	-	-	-	780 000	897 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Low Level bridge linking Ttibe and Mogabane	CRR	-	-	-	-	1 080 000	1 242 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Low Level bridge linking Segoppe and Mahlohi	CRR	-	-	-	-	680 000	782 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of low level bridge Makanye/ Thoka	CRR	-	-	-	-	680 000	782 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Low level bridge in Mankweng Sencherere	CRR	-	-	-	-	680 000	782 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Low level bridge Peter Nchabeleng & Mabotja	CRR	-	-	-	-	680 000	782 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Low level bridge Mophapo to Tjataneng	CRR	-	-	-	-	1 080 000	1 242 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of storm water in the city	CRR	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR Paving of internal streets at Mankgale Ga-Mokoatedi to D4040 until GaRachidi Phase 2	CRR	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	4 600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR Rehabilitation of General Joubert street between Suid street and Marshal street	CRR	-	-	-	-	800 000	920 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Luthuli)	IUDG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto	IUDG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 2	IUDG	1 692 557	1 946 441	1 692 557	1 946 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 3	IUDG	2 311 704	2 658 460	37 694	43 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	IUDG	580 783	667 901	580 783	667 901	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 6	IUDG	1 083 925	1 246 514	1 083 925	1 246 514	895 560	1 029 894	-	-	-	895 560	114 577	1 010 137	98%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 8	IUDG	1 652 174	1 900 000	1 652 174	1 900 000	1 652 174	1 900 000	-	-	-	1 160 464	156 663	1 317 127	69%
Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (ward 32)	IUDG	869 565	1 000 000	869 565	1 000 000	0	0	813 831	225 753	1 039 583	-	-	-	0%
Completion of the links to SANRAL roads network	IUDG	334 783	385 000	334 783	385 000	1 182 808	1 360 229	-	-	-	334 783	50 217	385 000	28%
Rehabilitation of Rabie street	IUDG	1 259 540	1 448 471	722 983	831 430	207 000	238 050	-	-	-	207 000	27 945	234 945	99%
Dual Carriageway access road to Mankweng	IUDG	869 565	1 000 000	3 143 575	3 615 112	11 301 833	12 997 108	-	-	-	3 143 575	471 536	3 615 112	28%
Rehabilitation of Burger street	IUDG	97 230	111 814	97 230	111 814	97 225	111 808	-	-	-	97 225	13 125	110 350	99%
Rehabilitation of Dorp street	IUDG	13 844	15 921	13 844	15 921	13 838	15 914	-	-	-	13 838	1 868	15 706	99%
Rehabilitation of Jorissen from Munnik ave to Dahl	IUDG	395 761	455 125	395 761	455 125	395 116	454 383	-	-	-	395 116	53 341	448 457	99%
Rehabilitation of Bok street	IUDG	313 043	360 000	313 043	360 000	1 313 043	1 510 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of streets in polokwane (Bendor/Penina park/flora park and Westenburg)	IUDG	1 678 999	1 930 849	1 678 999	1 930 849	1 633 653	1 878 701	-	-	-	1 633 654	220 543	1 854 197	99%
Rehabilitation of Railway street	IUDG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets at Mankgale, Ga-Mokoatedi to D4040 until GaRachidi	IUDG	333 913	384 000	333 913	384 000	333 913	384 000	-	-	-	333 913	45 078	378 991	99%
Paving of internal street from University road to Makanye primary school(Ward 07 )	IUDG	260 870	300 000	260 870	300 000	0	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street in Ga Dikgale Moshate	IUDG	869 565	1 000 000	869 565	1 000 000	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Boom from Devenish to Excelsior	IUDG	1 069 565	1 230 000	1 069 565	1 230 000	881 512	1 013 739	-	-	-	881 512	119 004	1 000 516	99%
Paving of road from Sengatane (D3330) to Chebeng (ward 09)	IUDG	3 732 209	4 292 040	3 732 209	4 292 040	4 632 209	5 327 040	-	-	-	3 721 066	436 742	4 157 808	78%
Upgrading of arterial road in Tshware from Taxi rank via Tshware village to mamotshwa clinic(ward 30)	IUDG	4 495 843	5 170 219	4 495 843	5 170 219	1 115 360	1 282 664	2 998 334	449 750	3 448 084	1 115 360	720 260	1 835 620	143%
Paving of Internal Street in Ga Ujane to D3363 (ward 40)	IUDG	634 132	729 252	634 132	729 252	0	0	634 000	95 100	729 100	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of arterial road from Ditsweneng to Maja Moshate	IUDG	2 869 565	3 300 000	2 869 565	3 300 000	2 300 983	2 646 131	-	-	-	2 300 983	310 633	2 611 615	99%
Upgrading of storm water in Polokwane ext. 76	IUDG	-	-	536 557	617 041	536 557	617 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Nelson Mandela Road from Rissik to Sandriver bridge	IUDG	-	-	-	-	13 755 488	15 818 811	13 755 489	2 063 323	15 818 812	13 755 489	2 063 323	15 818 812	100%
PTNG Rehabilitation of Nelson Mandela Road from Rissik to Sandriver bridge	PTNG	-	-	-	-	6 439 177	7 405 054	6 439 177	965 876	7 405 053	6 439 177	965 876	7 405 053	100%
Flood Repair and Stormwater upgrade in Futura Street to Sandriver stream	MDRG	4 143 478	4 765 000	4 143 478	4 765 000	4 143 478	4 765 000	1 443 892	196 835	1 640 727	2 791 025	385 859	3 176 884	67%
Rehabilitation of road linking R101 to Roopepoort to Kuscheke Agricultural School	MDRG	-	-	-	-	3 043 478	3 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Zebediela road at Ext 44	MDRG	-	-	-	-	14 347 826	16 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
MDRG Upgrading of storm water in the city	MDRG	-	-	-	-	8 695 652	10 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Hospital View Additional Roads	NDPG	1 739 130	2 000 000	1 880 869	2 162 999	1 880 869	2 162 999	-	-	-	1 393 796	179 069	1 572 866	73%
Hospital View Roads 1 and 2	NDPG	1 739 130	2 000 000	2 956 260	3 399 699	2 956 260	3 399 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Hospital Link Road	NDPG	869 565	1 000 000	1 709 867	1 966 346	1 709 867	1 966 346	571 420	85 713	657 133	571 420	85 713	657 133	33%
Upgrading of Triangle Park	NDPG	5 347 826	6 150 000	5 347 826	6 150 000	3 530 641	4 060 237	-	-	-	274 479	41 172	315 651	8%
NDPG WIP Stormwater Canal	NDPG	-	-	453 828	521 902	453 828	521 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of grave1 road to tar at 28th Street in Zone A Seshego	NDPG	3 478 261	4 000 000	3 478 261	4 000 000	5 564 849	6 399 576	801 330	120 200	921 530	2 106 267	293 818	2 400 086	38%
Upgrading of grave1 road to tar at 29th Street in Zone A Seshego	NDPG	3 478 261	4 000 000	3 478 261	4 000 000	5 564 849	6 399 576	713 910	107 087	820 997	2 392 140	332 423	2 724 563	43%
Upgrading of grave1 road to tar at 30th Street in Zone A Seshego	NDPG	3 478 261	4 000 000	3 478 261	4 000 000	5 564 849	6 399 576	981 218	113 529	1 094 747	2 602 636	356 742	2 959 377	46%
Construction of Safe Hub	NDPG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Roads &amp; Stormwater -</b>		<b>90 693 048</b>	<b>104 297 005</b>	<b>86 521 578</b>	<b>99 499 815</b>	<b>192 877 342</b>	<b>221 808 943</b>	<b>18 923 270</b>	<b>2 681 410</b>	<b>21 604 680</b>	<b>63 077 395</b>	<b>9 493 712</b>	<b>72 571 106</b>	<b>33%</b>

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)		ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2025/26		February			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
<b>Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services</b>														
Installation of Prepaid Water Meters (City Seshego and Mankweng Cluster)	CRR	6 464 525	7 434 203	964 525	1 109 203	5 500 000	6 325 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Aganang Bulk Water Transfer Scheme	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	2 000 000	2 300 000	1 813 847	2 085 924	-	-	-	1 813 847	272 077	2 085 925	100%
Construction of Roodepoort Reservoir	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
SCADA	CRR	1 500 000	1 725 000	-	-	1 500 000	1 725 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Potokwane Bulk water supply(Sebayeng Diepriver wetlands)	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	2 000 000	2 300 000	1 917 084	2 204 647	-	-	-	1 917 084	287 563	2 204 647	100%
Replacement of AC Pipes – Phase 2	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	1 986 432	2 284 397	3 368 073	3 873 284	-	-	-	1 986 432	297 965	2 284 397	59%
Potokwane Bulk water supply Dap Naude Pipeline upgrade	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	2 000 000	2 300 000	1 865 521	2 145 349	-	-	-	1 865 521	279 828	2 145 349	100%
Water conservation demand management and Rezoning	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Mankweng RWS (IUDG top-up)	CRR	3 500 000	4 025 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR WIP Potokwane Bulk Water Supply Sandriver North Wellfields	CRR	-	-	18 693 478	21 497 500	18 693 478	21 497 500	-	-	-	10 298 434	1 544 765	11 843 199	55%
CRR WIP Potokwane Bulk Water Supply Sandriver Water Treatment Works	CRR	-	-	26 390 036	30 348 542	26 390 036	30 348 542	5 724 993	772 874	6 497 867	26 358 513	3 867 902	30 226 415	100%
CRR Drilling of boreholes in all municipal clusters	CRR	-	-	-	-	11 000 000	12 650 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR WIP Moetjie East RWS 233600	CRR	-	-	-	-	5 000 000	5 750 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR WIP Sebayeng Dikgate RWS 233600	CRR	-	-	-	-	5 000 000	5 750 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR WIP Mthapo RWS33600	CRR	-	-	-	-	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR Molepo RWS	CRR	-	-	-	-	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR Aganang RWS 2 Rammobola	CRR	-	-	-	-	3 108 898	3 575 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR Mankweng RWS	CRR	-	-	-	-	8 911 054	10 247 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Olifantspoort RWS (Mmotong wa Perekisi)	IUDG	2 636 174	3 031 600	1 125 719	1 294 577	1 125 719	1 294 577	-	-	-	1 125 719	168 858	1 294 576	100%
Mothapo RWS	IUDG	5 276 101	6 067 516	3 495 175	4 019 451	3 495 175	4 019 451	965 205	133 240	1 098 445	3 091 207	437 208	3 528 415	88%
Moetjie East RWS	IUDG	8 378 894	9 635 728	10 041 191	11 547 370	10 041 191	11 547 370	-	-	-	9 346 691	1 352 392	10 699 083	93%
Sebayeng/Dikgate RWS	IUDG	5 973 406	6 869 417	1 027 332	1 181 432	1 027 332	1 181 432	-	-	-	1 027 332	147 256	1 174 588	99%
Houtriver RWS	IUDG	6 024 492	6 928 166	6 024 492	6 928 166	5 024 492	5 778 166	213 080	31 962	245 042	2 922 549	423 684	3 346 233	58%
Chuene Maja RWS	IUDG	8 678 885	9 980 718	8 678 885	9 980 718	7 078 885	8 140 718	301 860	40 751	342 611	3 766 797	515 745	4 282 542	53%
Molepo RWS	IUDG	6 285 497	7 228 322	6 373 247	7 329 235	7 173 247	8 249 235	-	-	-	6 373 247	903 479	7 276 721	88%
Laastehoop RWS	IUDG	5 678 766	6 530 581	3 550 187	4 082 715	3 550 187	4 082 715	-	-	-	3 550 186	532 528	4 082 714	100%
Mankweng RWS	IUDG	7 573 597	8 709 637	7 573 597	8 709 637	5 792 048	6 660 856	217 601	32 640	250 241	2 055 449	308 317	2 363 767	35%
Boyne RWS	IUDG	5 833 812	6 708 884	5 833 812	6 708 884	3 833 812	4 408 884	282 605	42 391	324 996	1 383 843	200 035	1 583 878	36%
Aganang RWS (2)(Rammobola)	IUDG	1 940 774	2 231 890	5 838 334	6 714 084	5 838 334	6 714 084	1 474 243	199 023	1 673 266	5 404 274	729 577	6 133 851	91%
Aganang RWS (2)(Madietane)	IUDG	7 329 334	8 428 734	5 129 334	5 898 734	5 129 334	5 898 734	3 477 050	469 402	3 946 452	4 532 531	619 701	5 152 231	87%
Bakone RWS (3) (Ramokdikadi)	IUDG	6 463 385	7 432 893	4 463 385	5 132 893	7 092 041	8 155 847	948 073	130 569	1 078 642	3 840 422	527 753	4 368 174	54%
Kalkspruit Water Supply (Aganang Ward 42)	IUDG	7 348 979	8 451 326	6 458 019	7 426 722	6 458 019	7 426 722	657 961	90 815	748 776	4 804 879	658 536	5 463 415	74%
Mashashane Water Works and water supply scheme	IUDG	4 873 377	5 604 383	15 078 214	17 339 946	24 750 758	28 463 371	2 581 425	387 214	2 968 639	17 376 146	2 406 998	19 782 244	70%
Drilling of Boreholes in all Municipal Clusters	IUDG	5 944 539	6 836 220	11 944 539	13 736 220	11 944 539	13 736 220	-	-	-	11 944 539	1 762 925	13 707 464	98%
Drilling of Boreholes at Sebati Village	IUDG	2 000 000	2 300 000	2 000 000	2 300 000	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Molepo Water Treatment Plant	IUDG	2 000 000	2 300 000	1 604 550	1 845 233	1 604 550	1 845 233	337 091	50 564	387 655	337 091	50 564	387 655	21%
Potokwane Bulk Water Supply (Sandriver Water Treatment Works)	RBIG	28 646 422	32 943 385	28 646 422	32 943 385	28 646 422	32 943 385	-	-	-	11 525 354	1 724 659	13 250 013	40%
Potokwane Bulk Water Supply (Sandriver North Wellfields)	RBIG	22 678 334	26 080 085	22 678 334	26 080 085	22 678 334	26 080 085	4 967 765	673 011	5 640 777	12 087 732	1 593 870	13 681 601	52%
Potokwane Bulk water supply(Sebayeng Diepriver wetlands)	RBIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Replacement of AC Pipes – Phase 2	RBIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Flood Repair and Stormwater upgrade in Futura Street to Sandriver stream	RBIG	17 391 304	20 000 000	17 391 304	20 000 000	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Water conservation demand management & Rezoning	RBIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Moetjie North RWS	WSIG	7 033 164	8 088 139	1 693 360	1 947 364	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Moetjie South RWS(Vaalkop)	WSIG	7 809 650	8 981 097	9 015 100	10 367 365	9 505 081	10 930 843	-	-	-	4 738 219	665 368	5 403 588	49%
Moetjie South RWS (Bellingsgate and Sepanapudi)	WSIG	6 956 522	8 000 000	8 212 658	9 444 557	8 575 000	9 861 250	631 162	85 207	716 368	1 647 576	237 669	1 885 246	19%
Badimong RWS	WSIG	2 085 970	2 398 866	582 741	670 153	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Aganang RWS (3) (Rapitsi)	WSIG	542 780	624 197	3 079 680	3 541 632	2 844 519	3 271 197	-	-	-	2 724 893	349 928	3 074 821	94%
Aganang RWS (3) (Kgabo Park)	WSIG	7 262 406	8 351 767	3 306 585	3 802 573	3 394 048	3 903 155	-	-	-	3 306 585	488 340	3 794 925	97%
Aganang RWS (3) (Wash Bank)	WSIG	2 629 737	3 024 197	2 629 737	3 024 197	1 282 774	1 475 190	-	-	-	1 282 774	192 416	1 475 190	100%
Aganang RWS (3) (Ga-Piet)	WSIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Aganang RWS (3) (Mabiloane)	WSIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Segwasi RWS	WSIG	100 854	115 982	707 494	813 618	627 015	721 067	-	-	-	627 016	89 802	716 817	99%
Bakone RWS (2) (Ga-Phoffu)	WSIG	1 256 190	1 444 618	3 374 305	3 880 450	3 053 665	3 511 714	-	-	-	2 916 501	418 905	3 335 405	95%
Bakone RWS (2) (Ntlotane)	WSIG	17 366 206	19 971 137	6 093 291	7 007 285	7 014 851	8 067 079	-	-	-	5 937 570	812 128	6 749 698	84%
Bakone RWS (2) (Moetgare)	WSIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Bakone RWS (2) (Boratapelo)	WSIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Chuene Maja (Fynbos)	WSIG	3 478 261	4 000 000	17 826 789	20 500 807	20 224 787	23 258 505	984 088	132 852	1 116 939	3 255 665	473 588	3 729 254	16%
NDPG Replacement of AC Pipes Phase 2	NDPG	-	-	2 539 130	2 920 000	2 539 130	2 920 000	-	-	-	2 539 074	380 861	2 919 935	100%
Potokwane X108 Design, and implementation of internal engineering services Water	NDPG	4 460 869	5 129 999	2 013 043	2 314 999	2 013 043	2 314 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services</b>		<b>251 403 206</b>	<b>289 113 687</b>	<b>290 064 457</b>	<b>333 574 125</b>	<b>325 426 324</b>	<b>374 240 272</b>	<b>23 764 203</b>	<b>3 272 513</b>	<b>27 036 716</b>	<b>179 519 982</b>	<b>25 722 289</b>	<b>205 242 271</b>	<b>55%</b>



MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)		ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2025/26		February			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent	
		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE		
<b>Traffic &amp; Licencing - Public Safety</b>															<b>0%</b>
Upgrading of City traffic and licencing centre	CRR	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Mankweng Traffic and Licencing Testing Centre	CRR	4 000 000	4 600 000	4 000 000	4 600 000	4 000 000	4 600 000	605 106	81 689	686 796	3 246 310	445 355	3 691 665		80%
Procurement of office furniture's (customers and employees)	CRR	400 000	460 000	400 000	460 000	400 000	460 000	-	-	-	394 815	59 222	454 037		99%
Procurement of automatic number plate recognition	CRR	500 000	575 000	500 000	575 000	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	471 429	70 714	542 143		94%
<b>Total Traffic &amp; Licencing - Public Safety</b>		<b>5 900 000</b>	<b>6 785 000</b>	<b>4 900 000</b>	<b>5 635 000</b>	<b>6 900 000</b>	<b>7 935 000</b>	<b>605 106</b>	<b>81 689</b>	<b>686 796</b>	<b>4 112 553</b>	<b>575 292</b>	<b>4 687 845</b>		<b>59%</b>
															0%
<b>Environmental Management - Community Services</b>															<b>0%</b>
Refurbishment of Game Reserve facilities	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	1 980 000	2 277 000	1 980 000	2 277 000	-	-	-	1 740 002	234 900	1 974 903		87%
LDP Purchase of land for New Mankweng Cemetery	CRR	700 000	805 000	350 000	402 500	-	-	150 640	22 596	173 236	150 640	22 596	173 236		0%
Purchase of land for New Mankweng Cemetery	CRR	700 000	805 000	350 000	402 500	700 000	805 000	150 640	22 596	173 236	-	-	-		0%
Development of Heroes Acre in Silicon Cemetery	CRR	500 000	575 000	250 000	287 500	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-		0%
Grass cutting equipment's	CRR	2 500 000	2 875 000	1 700 000	1 955 000	2 500 000	2 875 000	-	-	-	1 697 461	254 619	1 952 080		68%
CRR Upgrading of Municipal Nursery	CRR	-	-	-	-	100 000	115 000	-	-	-	-	-	-		0%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Parks (Ward 25 and 26)	IUDG	1 304 348	1 500 000	1 304 348	1 500 000	1 304 348	1 500 000	493 604	66 636	560 240	697 626	97 240	794 866		53%
Greening programme	IUDG	2 608 696	3 000 000	2 608 696	3 000 000	2 608 696	3 000 000	-	-	-	2 607 821	391 173	2 998 994		100%
Greening Programme for Disteneng	IUDG	869 565	1 000 000	869 565	1 000 000	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	868 861	130 329	999 190		100%
Development of a regional parks in Rural Areas	IUDG	1 739 130	2 000 000	1 739 130	2 000 000	1 739 130	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-		0%
Upgrading of Tom Naude Park	IUDG	3 478 261	4 000 000	3 478 261	4 000 000	3 478 261	4 000 000	-	-	-	2 131 264	287 721	2 418 985		60%
Streetscape design and construction of access streets and pedestrian walkways within x108, east of F8 portion of	NDPG	-	-	-	-	3 487 031	4 010 086	-	-	-	-	-	-		0%
<b>Total Environmental Management - Community Services</b>		<b>16 400 000</b>	<b>18 860 000</b>	<b>14 630 000</b>	<b>16 824 500</b>	<b>19 267 031</b>	<b>22 157 086</b>	<b>493 604</b>	<b>66 636</b>	<b>560 240</b>	<b>9 893 676</b>	<b>1 418 578</b>	<b>11 312 254</b>		<b>51%</b>
															0%
<b>By - Laws Enforcement and Security - Public Safety</b>															<b>45%</b>
WIP Installation of CCTV cameras and Fibre Network	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	1 499 659	224 949	1 724 608	1 499 659	224 949	1 724 608		0%
Installation of CCTV cameras and Fibre Network	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	2 000 000	2 300 000	2 084 000	2 396 600	748 552	112 283	860 834	-	-	-		0%
Provision two way radios	CRR	400 000	460 000	400 000	460 000	400 000	460 000	-	-	-	-	-	-		0%
Provision of Access Control Systems and equipment	CRR	700 000	805 000	700 000	805 000	700 000	805 000	-	-	-	-	-	-		0%
CA Supply and delivery of mobile guard houses	CRR	500 000	575 000	500 000	575 000	-	-	416 000	62 400	478 400	416 000	62 400	478 400		0%
Supply and delivery of mobile guard houses	CRR	500 000	575 000	500 000	575 000	416 000	478 400	416 000	62 400	478 400	-	-	-		0%
Purchase of Firearms	CRR	600 000	690 000	600 000	690 000	600 000	690 000	-	-	-	-	-	-		0%
Purchase of Safe	CRR	100 000	115 000	100 000	115 000	100 000	115 000	-	-	-	-	-	-		0%
<b>Total By - Laws Enforcement and Security - Public Safety</b>		<b>4 800 000</b>	<b>5 520 000</b>	<b>4 800 000</b>	<b>5 520 000</b>	<b>4 300 000</b>	<b>4 945 000</b>	<b>751 107</b>	<b>112 666</b>	<b>863 773</b>	<b>1 915 659</b>	<b>287 349</b>	<b>2 203 008</b>		<b>45%</b>
															0%
<b>Waste Management - Community Services</b>															<b>63%</b>
240 litre bins	CRR	1 400 000	1 610 000	1 400 000	1 610 000	1 400 000	1 610 000	-	-	-	1 400 000	210 000	1 610 000		100%
6 and 9 M3 Skip containers	CRR	1 000 000	1 150 000	1 020 000	1 173 000	1 020 000	1 173 000	-	-	-	1 019 955	152 993	1 172 948		100%
Procurement of Concrete Street Bins	CRR	500 000	575 000	500 000	575 000	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	483 822	72 573	556 395		97%
Gates and parameter fence at Webster depot	CRR	500 000	575 000	-	-	916 212	1 053 644	-	-	-	-	-	-		0%
Extension of landfill site(Weltevreden)	IUDG	8 695 652	10 000 000	8 695 652	10 000 000	8 695 652	10 000 000	178 346	26 752	205 098	4 230 579	587 792	4 818 371		48%
Seshego transfer station	IUDG	2 608 696	3 000 000	3 158 696	3 632 500	3 158 696	3 632 500	-	-	-	3 046 182	402 789	3 448 970		95%
Westenburg Transfer Station	IUDG	1 739 130	2 000 000	2 789 130	3 207 500	2 789 130	3 207 500	-	-	-	2 519 223	340 093	2 859 316		89%
Molepo Transfer Station	IUDG	4 173 913	4 800 000	4 173 913	4 800 000	4 173 913	4 800 000	1 007 243	140 266	1 147 509	1 007 243	140 266	1 147 509		24%
Ga- Maja transfer station(Planning)	IUDG	3 478 261	4 000 000	2 378 261	2 735 000	2 378 261	2 735 000	345 364	46 624	391 988	1 097 881	149 383	1 247 263		46%
Ga- Chuene transfer station(Planning)	IUDG	3 478 261	4 000 000	2 978 261	3 425 000	2 978 261	3 425 000	431 300	58 226	489 526	1 044 690	142 198	1 186 888		35%
Rehabilitation of Weltevreden landfill site	IUDG	4 347 826	5 000 000	4 347 826	5 000 000	4 347 826	5 000 000	2 875 752	431 363	3 307 114	4 559 689	683 953	5 243 642		105%
Construction of rural waste transfer stations	IUDG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		0%
<b>Total Waste Management - Community Services</b>		<b>31 921 739</b>	<b>36 710 000</b>	<b>31 441 739</b>	<b>36 158 000</b>	<b>32 357 951</b>	<b>37 211 644</b>	<b>4 838 005</b>	<b>703 231</b>	<b>5 541 236</b>	<b>20 409 263</b>	<b>2 882 041</b>	<b>23 291 304</b>		<b>63%</b>



MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)		ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2025/26		February			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
<b>Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services</b>														
CRR Widening of Sandriver bridge trunk	CRR	-	-	-	-	15 500 000	17 825 000							
PT facilities Upgrade at Indian centre	PTNG	11 908 329	13 694 578	12 908 329	14 844 578	20 032 038	23 036 844	637 640	95 646	733 286	13 338 518	1 843 602	15 182 119	66%
Upgrad & constr of Trunk route WP1	PTNG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Widening of Sandriver bridge trunk	PTNG	5 964 083	6 858 695	5 964 083	6 858 695	8 964 083	10 308 695				5 101 003	754 394	5 855 397	57%
Refurbishment of daytime layover facility	PTNG	434 783	500 000	434 783	500 000	434 783	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	100%
Upgrade of transit mall	PTNG	13 755 198	15 818 478	12 755 198	14 668 478	12 755 198	14 668 478	1 768 136	238 698	2 006 834	8 031 374	1 062 989	9 094 363	62%
Provision of Bus Stop Shelters	PTNG	5 000 000	5 750 000	5 000 000	5 750 000	5 000 000	5 750 000							0%
<b>Total Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services Capital</b>		<b>37 062 393</b>	<b>42 621 752</b>	<b>37 062 393</b>	<b>42 621 752</b>	<b>62 686 102</b>	<b>72 089 017</b>	<b>2 840 558</b>	<b>399 562</b>	<b>3 240 120</b>	<b>26 905 678</b>	<b>3 726 202</b>	<b>30 631 879</b>	<b>42%</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>732 760 670</b>	<b>842 674 771</b>	<b>729 910 670</b>	<b>842 840 749</b>	<b>955 210 338</b>	<b>1 098 491 889</b>	<b>78 958 758</b>	<b>11 118 854</b>	<b>90 077 611</b>	<b>456 338 226</b>	<b>65 974 897</b>	<b>522 313 123</b>	<b>48%</b>
<b>CAPITAL FUNDING</b>														<b>0%</b>
Integratred Urban Development Grant	IUDG	240 742 714	276 854 121	240 742 714	276 854 121	253 267 181	291 257 258	36 091 418	4 994 960	41 086 377	177 313 989	25 594 080	202 908 069	70%
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	37 062 393	42 621 752	37 062 393	42 621 752	53 625 279	61 669 071	9 279 735	1 365 438	10 645 173	33 344 854	4 692 078	38 036 932	62%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	33 539 129	38 569 998	33 539 129	38 569 998	38 539 129	44 319 998	3 067 878	426 528	3 494 407	12 108 697	1 704 131	13 812 828	31%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	56 521 739	65 000 000	56 521 739	65 000 000	56 521 739	65 000 000	1 615 249	218 059	1 833 308	26 436 799	3 728 145	30 164 943	46%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	135 225 217	155 508 999	135 225 217	155 508 999	135 225 217	155 508 999	13 344 731	1 918 835	15 263 566	83 198 053	12 154 038	95 352 091	61%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	10 221 739	11 755 000	10 221 739	11 755 000	10 221 739	11 755 000	2 224 331	308 032	2 532 362	7 598 692	1 095 579	8 694 271	74%
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)	ISDG	434 783	500 000	434 783	500 000	78 870	90 700				78 870	11 831	90 701	100%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	MDRG	4 143 478	4 765 000	4 143 478	4 765 000	30 230 434	34 764 999	1 443 892	196 835	1 640 727	2 791 025	385 859	3 176 884	9%
<b>Total DoRA Allocations</b>		<b>517 891 192</b>	<b>595 574 870</b>	<b>517 891 192</b>	<b>595 574 870</b>	<b>577 709 587</b>	<b>664 366 025</b>	<b>67 067 233.76</b>	<b>9 428 685.77</b>	<b>76 495 919.53</b>	<b>342 870 979.11</b>	<b>49 365 740.67</b>	<b>392 236 719.78</b>	<b>59%</b>
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	198 169 479	227 894 901	198 169 479	231 338 379	377 500 751	434 125 863	11 891 524	1 690 168	13 581 692	113 467 247	16 609 156	130 076 403	30%
<b>TOTAL FUNDING</b>		<b>716 060 670</b>	<b>823 469 771</b>	<b>716 060 670</b>	<b>826 913 249</b>	<b>955 210 338</b>	<b>1 098 491 889</b>	<b>78 958 758</b>	<b>11 118 854</b>	<b>90 077 611</b>	<b>456 338 226</b>	<b>65 974 897</b>	<b>522 313 123</b>	<b>48%</b>
<b>Vote Description</b>	<b>Funding Source</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26</b>		<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)</b>		<b>ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2025/26</b>		<b>February</b>			<b>Year To Date Actuals</b>			<b>% Spent</b>
		<b>VAT EXCLUSIVE</b>	<b>VAT INCLUSIVE</b>	<b>VAT EXCLUSIVE</b>	<b>VAT INCLUSIVE</b>	<b>VAT EXCLUSIVE</b>	<b>VAT INCLUSIVE</b>	<b>VAT EXCLUSIVE</b>	<b>VAT</b>	<b>VAT INCLUSIVE</b>	<b>VAT EXCLUSIVE</b>	<b>VAT</b>	<b>VAT INCLUSIVE</b>	
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE		2 000 000	2 300 000	2 000 000	2 300 000	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION		322 342 797	370 694 217	358 259 745	411 998 707	411 906 247	473 692 184	32 141 169	4 518 337	36 659 505	239 104 949	34 557 798	273 662 748	58%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES		95 586 391	109 924 350	76 034 391	87 439 550	77 469 130	89 089 500	2 383 657	333 321	2 716 978	20 320 616	2 894 801	23 215 416	26%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		109 853 483	126 331 506	105 003 483	120 754 006	113 056 726	130 015 235	15 325 898	2 093 670	17 419 568	72 110 867	10 140 109	82 250 976	63%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		15 500 000	17 825 000	14 100 000	16 215 000	16 000 000	18 400 000	1 356 214	194 355	1 550 569	10 071 520	1 469 137	11 540 657	63%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES		51 722 558	59 480 941	47 279 080	57 814 420	71 464 791	82 184 509	5 987 991	898 199	6 886 190	23 546 791	3 513 077	27 059 868	33%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		6 000 000	6 900 000	1 650 000	1 897 500	5 750 000	6 612 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		2 000 000	2 300 000	2 000 000	2 300 000	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	1 200 411	180 062	1 380 473	60%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES		37 062 393	42 621 752	37 062 393	42 621 752	62 686 102	72 089 017	2 840 558	399 562	3 240 120	26 905 678	3 726 202	30 631 879	42%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORMWATER		90 693 048	104 297 005	86 521 578	99 499 815	192 877 342	221 808 943	18 923 270	2 681 410	21 604 680	63 077 395	9 493 712	72 571 106	33%
<b>Total</b>		<b>732 760 670</b>	<b>842 674 771</b>	<b>729 910 670</b>	<b>842 840 749</b>	<b>955 210 338</b>	<b>1 098 491 889</b>	<b>78 958 758</b>	<b>11 118 854</b>	<b>90 077 611</b>	<b>456 338 226</b>	<b>65 974 897</b>	<b>522 313 123</b>	<b>48%</b>

# **Annexure B:**

# **C SCHEDULE**

# Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.9

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &  
service delivery](#)



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:  
[lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

Data submission enquiries:  
Electronic documents: [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)  
Queries on formats: [lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

### Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane ▼

CFO Name: Mr Thabo Nonyane

Tel: 152 902 049 Fax:

E-Mail: thabon@polokwane.gov.za

Reporting Period: M08 - February

MTREF: 2026 ▼

Budget Year: 2025/26

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
<i>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</i>	<b>Vote 1 Chief operations office</b>	
<i>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</i>	1.1 <i>Chief operations office (administration)</i>	1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
<i>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</i>	1.2 <i>Legaslative support</i>	1.2 - Legaslative support
<i>Vote 4 - Energy services</i>	1.3 <i>Legal services</i>	1.3 - Legal services
<i>Vote 5 - Community Services</i>	1.4 <i>Integrated development plan</i>	1.4 - Integrated development plan
<i>Vote 6 - Public safety</i>	1.5 <i>Communications and marketing</i>	1.5 - Communications and marketing
<i>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</i>	1.6 <i>Project management unit</i>	1.6 - Project management unit
<i>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</i>	1.7 <i>Performance management unit</i>	1.7 - Performance management unit
<i>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</i>	1.8 <i>Cluster office</i>	1.8 - Cluster office
<i>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</i>	1.9 <i>Executive support</i>	1.9 - Executive support
<i>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</i>	1.10 -	1.10 -
<i>Vote 12 - Roads and Stormwater</i>	<b>Vote 2 Municipal managers office</b>	
<i>Vote 13 -</i>	2.1 <i>Council</i>	2.1 - Council
<i>Vote 14 -</i>	2.2 <i>Municipal manager</i>	2.2 - Municipal manager
<i>Vote 15 -</i>	2.3 <i>Risk management</i>	2.3 - Risk management
	2.4 <i>Internal audit</i>	2.4 - Internal audit
	2.5 -	2.5 -
	2.6 -	2.6 -
	2.7 -	2.7 -
	2.8 -	2.8 -
	2.9 -	2.9 -
	2.10 -	2.10 -
	<b>Vote 3 Water and sanitation</b>	
	3.1 <i>Water and sanitation admin</i>	3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
	3.2 <i>Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance</i>	3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance
	3.3 <i>Operations and waste water</i>	3.3 - Operations and waste water
	3.4 <i>Quality monitoring services</i>	3.4 - Quality monitoring services
	3.5 <i>Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons</i>	3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons
	3.6 <i>Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons</i>	3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons
	3.7 <i>Infrastructure development</i>	3.7 - Infrastructure development
	3.8 -	3.8 -
	3.9 -	3.9 -
	3.10 -	3.10 -
	<b>Vote 4 Energy services</b>	
	4.1 <i>Energy services admin</i>	4.1 - Energy services admin
	4.2 <i>Energy operation and maintenance administration</i>	4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
	4.3 <i>Energy services: 66KV</i>	4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
	4.4 <i>Energy services 11KV</i>	4.4 - Energy services 11KV
	4.5 <i>Energy services: Planning and development</i>	4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
	4.6 -	4.6 -
	4.7 -	4.7 -
	4.8 -	4.8 -
	4.9 -	4.9 -
	4.10 -	4.10 -
	<b>Vote 5 Community Services</b>	
	5.1 <i>Directorate couommunity services</i>	5.1 - Directorate couommunity services
	5.2 <i>Sport and recreation</i>	5.2 - Sport and recreation
	5.3 <i>Sport and facilities maintenance</i>	5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
	5.4 <i>Recreation services (swimming pools)</i>	5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
	5.5 <i>Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)</i>	5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
	5.6 <i>Cultural services (administration)</i>	5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
	5.7 <i>Culture services (art gallery)</i>	5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
	5.8 <i>Cultural services (libraries)</i>	5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
	5.9 <i>Cultural service (museums)</i>	5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
	5.10 <i>Other Community Services</i>	5.10 - Other Community Services
	<b>Vote 6 Public safety</b>	
	6.1 <i>Public safety administration</i>	6.1 - Public safety administration
	6.2 <i>Traffic and licencing administration</i>	6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
	6.3 <i>Traffice and licences (licencing)</i>	6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)
	6.4 <i>Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)</i>	6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
	6.5 <i>Traffic and licencing (traffic services)</i>	6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
	6.6 <i>Disaster management administration</i>	6.6 - Disaster management administration
	6.7 <i>Disaster management (fire fighting)</i>	6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
	6.8 <i>By law enforcement and security (administration)</i>	6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
	6.9 <i>Security services</i>	6.9 - Security services
	6.10 <i>Other Community Development</i>	6.10 - Other Community Development
	<b>Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services</b>	
	7.1 <i>Community and shared services</i>	7.1 - Community and shared services
	7.2 <i>Corpote service- Information Communication Technology</i>	7.2 - Corpote service- Information Communication Technology
	7.3 <i>Human Resources Development (administration)</i>	7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
	7.4 <i>Human Resources Development (Organisational development)</i>	7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
	7.5 <i>Human Resources Development (Learning and development)</i>	7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
	7.6 <i>Human Resources Development (EAP)</i>	7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
	7.7 <i>Human Resources (Administration)</i>	7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
	7.8 <i>Human Resources (Personnel administration)</i>	7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
	7.9 <i>Human Resources Management (Labour relations)</i>	7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
	7.10 <i>Other corporate and shared services</i>	7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
	<b>Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development</b>	
	8.1 <i>Directorate planning and development</i>	8.1 - Directorate planning and development
	8.2 <i>Property management</i>	8.2 - Property management
	8.3 <i>City and regional planning</i>	8.3 - City and regional planning
	8.4 <i>Corporate Gio information</i>	8.4 - Corporate Gio information
	8.5 <i>Building inspections (administration)</i>	8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
	8.6 <i>Economic development and tourism</i>	8.6 - Economic development and tourism
	8.7 <i>Local Economic Development</i>	8.7 - Local Economic Development
	8.8 <i>Investment Promotion</i>	8.8 - Investment Promotion
	8.9 <i>LED (Economic Planning)</i>	8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
	8.10 <i>Other Planning and Economic Development</i>	8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development

<b>Vote 9</b>	<b>Budget and Treasury office</b>	
9.1	Budget and treasury office	9.1 - Budget and treasury office
9.2	Expenditure	9.2 - Expenditure
9.3	Revenue management and customer care	9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
9.4	Supply Chain Management	9.4 - Supply Chain Management
9.5	Asset management	9.5 - Asset management
9.6	Budget and financial reporting	9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
9.7	Business and financial planning	9.7 - Business and financial planning
9.8		9.8 -
9.9		9.9 -
9.10		9.10 -
<b>Vote 10</b>	<b>Transport Operations</b>	
10.1	Transport services	10.1 - Transport services
10.2	Transport services (Planning and operations)	10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
10.3	Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)	10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
10.4	Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)	10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
10.5		10.5 -
10.6	Storm water management and traffic engineering	10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
10.7		10.7 -
10.8		10.8 -
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
<b>Vote 11</b>	<b>Human Settlement</b>	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
<b>Vote 12</b>	<b>Roads and Stormwater</b>	
12.1	Roads and stormwater (Admin)	12.1 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
12.2	Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	12.2 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
12.3	Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	12.3 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
<b>Vote 13</b>		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
<b>Vote 14</b>		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
<b>Vote 15</b>		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

**LIM354 Polokwane - Contact Information**

**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	LIM354 Polokwane
Grade	B
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Web Address	www.polokwane.gov.za
e-mail Address	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

<sup>1</sup> Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	P O Box 111
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	700
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	C/O Bodenstein & Landdros Mare
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	699
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	152902000
Fax number	

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Kobela Welhemina Modiba
Telephone number	152902054
Cell number	723675316
Fax number	
E-mail address	wilheminap@polokwane.gov.za

<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Enos Mogashoa
Telephone number	152902245
Cell number	815291238
Fax number	
E-mail address	enosm@polokwane.gov.za

<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Mosema John Mpe
Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	824417453
Fax number	
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za

<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Billy Pillay
Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	784296772
Fax number	
E-mail address	billyp@polokwane.gov.za

<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Thuso Nemugumoni
Telephone number	152902102
Cell number	823879116
Fax number	
E-mail address	thuson@polokwane.gov.za

<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Felicity F. Louw
Telephone number	152902102
Cell number	782359199
Fax number	
E-mail address	felicityl@polokwane.gov.za

<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>	
--------------------------------	--

<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
--	--

ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Thabo Nonyane	Name	Helen Netshikvhela
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	152902049
Cell number	658375872	Cell number	813139197
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele	Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902523
Cell number	815787894	Cell number	836241118
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Moleboheng Mathebula	Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902195
Cell number	813464495	Cell number	827862885
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	Prudence Chepape	Name	
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	
Cell number	794463529	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	prudencec@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M08 - February

Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	710 102	669 774	729 978	61 477	495 535	458 557	36 979	8%	729 978
Service charges	2 215 759	2 975 537	2 837 239	142 371	1 533 721	1 956 032	(422 310)	-22%	2 837 239
Investment revenue	69 806	52 986	69 038	6 455	55 865	38 535	17 331	45%	69 038
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	1 678 654	1 862 915	1 916 612	42 779	1 356 631	1 252 683	103 948	8%	1 916 612
Other own revenue	1 306 963	289 767	351 810	17 937	192 475	205 586	(13 112)	-6%	351 810
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>5 981 284</b>	<b>5 850 979</b>	<b>5 904 676</b>	<b>271 018</b>	<b>3 634 227</b>	<b>3 911 392</b>	<b>(277 165)</b>	<b>-7%</b>	<b>5 904 676</b>
Employee costs	1 094 965	1 374 637	1 229 855	97 926	774 506	887 468	(112 963)	-13%	1 229 855
Remuneration of Councillors	83 711	66 479	67 173	5 356	44 540	44 458	82	0%	67 173
Depreciation and amortisation	901 325	407 814	437 912	70 767	613 175	277 896	335 279	121%	437 912
Interest	52 064	40 124	41 124	-	19 557	26 950	(7 393)	-27%	41 124
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 472 019	1 814 250	1 821 345	105 051	905 235	1 210 919	(305 684)	-25%	1 821 345
Transfers and subsidies	16 480	60 480	67 167	38 070	48 350	41 657	6 692	16%	67 167
Other expenditure	2 632 910	1 960 580	2 063 618	122 927	1 052 686	1 327 642	(274 956)	-21%	2 063 618
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>6 253 474</b>	<b>5 724 364</b>	<b>5 728 194</b>	<b>440 096</b>	<b>3 458 047</b>	<b>3 816 990</b>	<b>(358 943)</b>	<b>-9%</b>	<b>5 728 194</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(272 190)</b>	<b>126 616</b>	<b>176 482</b>	<b>(169 078)</b>	<b>176 180</b>	<b>94 402</b>	<b>81 778</b>	<b>87%</b>	<b>176 482</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	615 386	595 575	663 763	74 229	390 575	410 687	(20 113)	-5%	663 763
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	13 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp;</b>	<b>356 977</b>	<b>722 190</b>	<b>840 245</b>	<b>(94 849)</b>	<b>566 755</b>	<b>505 090</b>	<b>61 665</b>	<b>12%</b>	<b>840 245</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>356 977</b>	<b>722 190</b>	<b>840 245</b>	<b>(94 849)</b>	<b>566 755</b>	<b>505 090</b>	<b>61 665</b>	<b>12%</b>	<b>840 245</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>791 402</b>	<b>716 061</b>	<b>955 210</b>	<b>78 959</b>	<b>456 338</b>	<b>497 708</b>	<b>(41 369)</b>	<b>-8%</b>	<b>955 210</b>
Capital transfers recognised	536 998	517 891	577 710	67 067	342 871	355 912	(13 041)	-4%	577 710
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	<b>254 403</b>	<b>198 169</b>	<b>377 501</b>	<b>11 892</b>	<b>113 467</b>	<b>141 796</b>	<b>(28 328)</b>	<b>-20%</b>	<b>377 501</b>
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>791 402</b>	<b>716 061</b>	<b>955 210</b>	<b>78 959</b>	<b>456 338</b>	<b>497 708</b>	<b>(41 369)</b>	<b>-8%</b>	<b>955 210</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	2 272 128	2 285 457	3 360 169		2 569 514				3 360 169
Total non current assets	15 612 386	16 459 706	16 129 685		15 455 549				16 129 685
Total current liabilities	1 172 117	1 476 668	1 988 761		712 005				1 988 761
Total non current liabilities	872 326	795 558	820 776		906 172				820 776
Community wealth/Equity	<b>15 840 071</b>	<b>16 472 937</b>	<b>16 680 316</b>		<b>16 406 887</b>				<b>16 680 316</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	1 394 607	741 672	896 887	(80 273)	983 475	484 353	(499 122)	-103%	896 887
Net cash from (used) investing	765 641	(680 066)	(907 000)	(71 228)	(543 065)	(498 802)	44 263	-9%	(907 000)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end</b>	<b>2 503 524</b>	<b>291 556</b>	<b>698 364</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 148 887</b>	<b>694 028</b>	<b>(454 859)</b>	<b>-66%</b>	<b>698 364</b>
<b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>	<b>0-30 Days</b>	<b>31-60 Days</b>	<b>61-90 Days</b>	<b>91-120 Days</b>	<b>121-150 Dys</b>	<b>151-180 Dys</b>	<b>181 Dys-1 Yr</b>	<b>Over 1Yr</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>									
Total By Income Source	246 302	78 260	55 773	47 279	43 456	44 126	41 859	1 628 521	2 185 575
<b>Creditors Age Analysis</b>									
Total Creditors	21 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 009

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M08 - February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26								
		2024/25 Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		3 301 319	2 275 362	2 398 183	74 059	1 731 642	1 541 472	190 170	12%	2 398 183
Executive and council		13 781	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
Finance and administration		3 287 538	2 275 360	2 398 181	74 059	1 731 642	1 541 471	190 171	12%	2 398 181
Internal audit		-	0	0	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	0
<b>Community and public safety</b>		72 508	137 391	236 863	22 197	117 100	111 488	5 612	5%	236 863
Community and social services		3 129	2 818	3 293	205	2 369	1 974	396	20%	3 293
Sport and recreation		59 082	78 270	79 259	12 071	56 234	52 377	3 857	7%	79 259
Public safety		127	396	396	0	1	264	(263)	-100%	396
Housing		10 170	55 904	153 912	9 920	58 496	56 871	1 625	3%	153 912
Health		-	4	4	-	-	3	(3)	-100%	4
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		579 148	501 424	549 328	59 623	324 018	343 863	(19 846)	-6%	549 328
Planning and development		52 217	48 510	44 205	2 800	19 286	31 479	(12 193)	-39%	44 205
Road transport		525 613	450 497	503 307	56 451	304 074	310 893	(6 819)	-2%	503 307
Environmental protection		1 318	2 417	1 816	372	658	1 491	(833)	-56%	1 816
<b>Trading services</b>		2 657 476	3 532 378	3 384 066	189 368	1 852 042	2 325 256	(473 214)	-20%	3 384 066
Energy sources		1 587 952	2 315 530	2 206 435	105 375	1 129 298	1 521 868	(392 570)	-26%	2 206 435
Water management		566 907	718 849	652 338	35 225	357 517	465 930	(108 414)	-23%	652 338
Waste water management		303 809	294 234	321 873	27 775	218 537	201 684	16 854	8%	321 873
Waste management		198 809	203 766	203 420	20 993	146 691	135 775	10 916	8%	203 420
<b>Other</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	6 610 451	6 446 554	6 568 439	345 247	4 024 802	4 322 080	(297 277)	-7%	6 568 439
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		2 213 391	1 552 430	1 485 963	90 382	795 305	1 021 707	(226 402)	-22%	1 485 963
Executive and council		178 165	173 194	175 890	10 243	107 582	116 003	(8 421)	-7%	175 890
Finance and administration		2 022 013	1 362 131	1 293 888	79 198	680 124	894 517	(214 394)	-24%	1 293 888
Internal audit		13 213	17 105	16 185	940	7 600	11 187	(3 587)	-32%	16 185
<b>Community and public safety</b>		497 304	508 298	591 275	54 949	394 070	355 230	38 840	11%	591 275
Community and social services		70 673	87 644	87 598	5 861	50 674	58 448	(7 774)	-13%	87 598
Sport and recreation		343 376	258 916	271 487	32 154	240 124	174 883	65 241	37%	271 487
Public safety		63 002	92 509	73 388	5 965	43 468	57 866	(14 399)	-25%	73 388
Housing		12 905	59 914	151 525	10 443	55 317	58 228	(2 911)	-5%	151 525
Health		7 349	9 315	7 277	526	4 488	5 805	(1 317)	-23%	7 277
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		981 431	873 090	871 665	102 444	692 523	581 904	110 619	19%	871 665
Planning and development		111 446	138 604	129 886	9 241	68 611	90 665	(22 054)	-24%	129 886
Road transport		846 905	704 071	711 199	91 182	605 414	470 679	134 734	29%	711 199
Environmental protection		23 080	30 415	30 580	2 021	18 498	20 559	(2 061)	-10%	30 580
<b>Trading services</b>		2 561 348	2 790 545	2 779 290	192 322	1 576 150	1 858 150	(282 000)	-15%	2 779 290
Energy sources		1 468 828	1 782 956	1 732 951	112 860	976 135	1 178 644	(202 509)	-17%	1 732 951
Water management		775 880	656 759	704 751	42 593	381 045	447 448	(66 403)	-15%	704 751
Waste water management		148 350	140 575	146 920	10 920	87 817	94 976	(7 158)	-8%	146 920
Waste management		168 291	210 256	194 668	25 949	131 151	137 082	(5 930)	-4%	194 668
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	6 253 474	5 724 364	5 728 194	440 096	3 458 047	3 816 990	(358 943)	-9%	5 728 194
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		356 977	722 190	840 245	(94 849)	566 755	505 090	61 665	12%	840 245

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M08 - February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26								
		2024/25 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>3 301 319</b>	<b>2 275 362</b>	<b>2 398 183</b>	<b>74 059</b>	<b>1 731 642</b>	<b>1 541 472</b>	<b>190 170</b>	<b>12%</b>	<b>2 398 183</b>
Executive and council		13 781	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
Mayor and Council		13 781	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Finance and administration		3 287 538	2 275 360	2 398 181	74 059	1 731 642	1 541 471	190 171	12%	2 398 181
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	4	4	-	11	2	8	350%	4
Asset Management		(8 981)	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Finance		2 266 166	2 264 231	2 379 694	72 911	1 718 111	1 532 580	185 531	12%	2 379 694
Fleet Management		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
Human Resources		22 419	6 966	6 897	2	6 065	4 630	1 435	31%	6 897
Information Technology		174	524	115	7	113	268	(155)	-58%	115
Legal Services		-	0	0	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	0
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Property Services		10 958	2 274	10 231	1 063	6 858	3 107	3 750	121%	10 231
Risk Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Security Services		996 802	1 357	1 237	76	484	880	(396)	-45%	1 237
Supply Chain Management		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	0	0	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	0
Governance Function		-	0	0	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	0
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>72 508</b>	<b>137 391</b>	<b>236 863</b>	<b>22 197</b>	<b>117 100</b>	<b>111 488</b>	<b>5 612</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>236 863</b>
Community and social services		3 129	2 818	3 293	205	2 369	1 974	396	20%	3 293
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 422	1 193	1 193	102	841	795	46	6%	1 193
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		582	335	823	94	574	321	253	79%	823
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
Disaster Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		137	220	286	8	99	160	(61)	-38%	286
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		988	1 069	990	0	855	697	159	23%	990
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		59 082	78 270	79 259	12 071	56 234	52 377	3 857	7%	79 259
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		16 420	12 576	12 910	667	8 130	8 451	(321)	-4%	12 910
Recreational Facilities		42 212	65 313	65 968	11 380	47 786	43 673	4 113	9%	65 968
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		451	381	381	24	319	254	64	25%	381
Public safety		127	396	396	0	1	264	(263)	-100%	396
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		127	396	396	0	1	264	(263)	-100%	396
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		10 170	55 904	153 912	9 920	58 496	56 871	1 625	3%	153 912
Housing		10 170	55 904	153 912	9 920	58 496	56 871	1 625	3%	153 912
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	4	4	-	-	3	(3)	-100%	4
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	4	4	-	-	3	(3)	-100%	4
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>579 148</b>	<b>501 424</b>	<b>549 328</b>	<b>59 623</b>	<b>324 018</b>	<b>343 863</b>	<b>(19 846)</b>	<b>-6%</b>	<b>549 328</b>
Planning and development		52 217	48 510	44 205	2 800	19 286	31 479	(12 193)	-39%	44 205
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		157	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		2 297	685	694	7	44	458	(415)	-90%	694
Regional Planning and Development		6 420	5 608	7 692	663	5 025	4 155	869	21%	7 692
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		34 115	19 503	19 428	1 088	7 676	12 987	(5 311)	-41%	19 428
Project Management Unit		9 229	22 714	16 391	1 043	6 541	13 878	(7 337)	-53%	16 391
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		525 613	450 497	503 307	56 451	304 074	310 893	(6 819)	-2%	503 307

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M08 - February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26								
		2024/25 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Public Transport</b>		134 836	185 920	186 104	45 525	114 066	123 983	(9 917)	-8%	186 104
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		37 477	55 084	55 096	(554)	33 841	36 725	(2 884)	-8%	55 096
<i>Roads</i>		353 301	209 493	262 107	11 481	156 167	150 185	5 982	4%	262 107
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>		1 318	2 417	1 816	372	658	1 491	(833)	-56%	1 816
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		1 318	2 417	1 816	372	658	1 491	(833)	-56%	1 816
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		2 657 476	3 532 378	3 384 066	189 368	1 852 042	2 325 256	(473 214)	-20%	3 384 066
<i>Energy sources</i>		1 587 952	2 315 530	2 206 435	105 375	1 129 298	1 521 868	(392 570)	-26%	2 206 435
<i>Electricity</i>		1 587 952	2 315 530	2 206 435	105 375	1 129 298	1 521 868	(392 570)	-26%	2 206 435
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>		566 907	718 849	652 338	35 225	357 517	465 930	(108 414)	-23%	652 338
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
<i>Water Distribution</i>		566 907	718 848	652 337	35 225	357 517	465 930	(108 413)	-23%	652 337
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>		303 809	294 234	321 873	27 775	218 537	201 684	16 854	8%	321 873
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		303 809	294 234	321 873	27 775	218 537	201 684	16 854	8%	321 873
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste management</i>		198 809	203 766	203 420	20 993	146 691	135 775	10 916	8%	203 420
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		198 809	203 766	203 420	20 993	146 691	135 775	10 916	8%	203 420
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	6 610 451	6 446 554	6 568 439	345 247	4 024 802	4 322 080	(297 277)	-7%	6 568 439
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		2 213 391	1 552 430	1 485 963	90 382	795 305	1 021 707	(226 402)	-22%	1 485 963
<i>Executive and council</i>		178 165	173 194	175 890	10 243	107 582	116 003	(8 421)	-7%	175 890
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		160 949	156 002	156 388	8 885	97 333	104 079	(6 746)	-6%	156 388
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		17 215	17 191	19 502	1 358	10 248	11 924	(1 675)	-14%	19 502
<i>Finance and administration</i>		2 022 013	1 362 131	1 293 888	79 198	680 124	894 517	(214 394)	-24%	1 293 888
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		7 486	21 918	17 962	1 169	6 607	13 901	(7 293)	-52%	17 962
<i>Asset Management</i>		46 880	93 731	94 004	2 424	53 585	62 302	(8 717)	-14%	94 004
<i>Finance</i>		386 661	553 823	458 327	7 650	195 766	350 346	(154 580)	-44%	458 327
<i>Fleet Management</i>		107 874	98 994	119 597	8 600	64 070	68 927	(4 857)	-7%	119 597
<i>Human Resources</i>		77 399	95 064	90 898	5 291	44 946	61 476	(16 530)	-27%	90 898
<i>Information Technology</i>		61 568	72 958	83 558	5 194	50 627	53 009	(2 381)	-4%	83 558
<i>Legal Services</i>		64 402	46 648	60 594	3 110	34 064	33 888	176	1%	60 594
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>		14 600	15 608	13 941	1 447	8 922	10 072	(1 150)	-11%	13 941
<i>Property Services</i>		80 726	68 789	87 281	6 265	42 839	49 569	(6 730)	-14%	87 281
<i>Risk Management</i>		7 339	8 863	8 514	333	3 522	5 841	(2 320)	-40%	8 514
<i>Security Services</i>		1 139 778	255 904	233 077	35 797	159 175	166 039	(6 864)	-4%	233 077
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		27 299	29 831	26 135	1 918	16 000	19 148	(3 148)	-16%	26 135
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Internal audit</i>		13 213	17 105	16 185	940	7 600	11 187	(3 587)	-32%	16 185
<i>Governance Function</i>		13 213	17 105	16 185	940	7 600	11 187	(3 587)	-32%	16 185
<b>Community and public safety</b>		497 304	508 298	591 275	54 949	394 070	355 230	38 840	11%	591 275
<i>Community and social services</i>		70 673	87 644	87 598	5 861	50 674	58 448	(7 774)	-13%	87 598
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		7 903	10 328	9 181	423	4 047	6 658	(2 611)	-39%	9 181
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		14 264	16 117	17 217	1 361	10 953	10 966	(14)	0%	17 217
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		3 821	5 636	4 740	255	2 507	3 579	(1 072)	-30%	4 740
<i>Disaster Management</i>		12 026	12 971	13 549	692	7 827	8 770	(943)	-11%	13 549
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		22 145	29 103	30 971	2 216	17 785	19 784	(1 999)	-10%	30 971
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		10 515	13 490	11 940	914	7 555	8 690	(1 135)	-13%	11 940
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M08 - February

Description	Ref	2024/25		Budget Year 2025/26						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Sport and recreation		343 376	258 916	271 487	32 154	240 124	174 883	65 241	37%	271 487
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		107 868	78 761	79 523	8 855	71 428	52 402	19 026	36%	79 523
Recreational Facilities		235 508	180 155	191 965	23 299	168 695	122 480	46 215	38%	191 965
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		63 002	92 509	73 388	5 965	43 468	57 866	(14 399)	-25%	73 388
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		63 002	92 509	73 388	5 965	43 468	57 866	(14 399)	-25%	73 388
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		12 905	59 914	151 525	10 443	55 317	58 228	(2 911)	-5%	151 525
Housing		12 905	59 914	151 525	10 443	55 317	58 228	(2 911)	-5%	151 525
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		7 349	9 315	7 277	526	4 488	5 805	(1 317)	-23%	7 277
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		7 349	9 315	7 277	526	4 488	5 805	(1 317)	-23%	7 277
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>981 431</b>	<b>873 090</b>	<b>871 665</b>	<b>102 444</b>	<b>692 523</b>	<b>581 904</b>	<b>110 619</b>	<b>19%</b>	<b>871 665</b>
Planning and development		111 446	138 604	129 886	9 241	68 611	90 665	(22 054)	-24%	129 886
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		14 597	21 493	23 233	1 476	8 282	14 683	(6 401)	-44%	23 233
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		25 893	30 125	27 527	1 995	16 668	19 577	(2 909)	-15%	27 527
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, Project Management Unit		60 327	62 355	61 347	4 727	37 120	41 354	(4 235)	-10%	61 347
Provincial Planning		10 629	24 631	17 779	1 043	6 541	15 050	(8 509)	-57%	17 779
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		846 905	704 071	711 199	91 182	605 414	470 679	134 734	29%	711 199
Public Transport		159 777	192 792	206 677	48 663	139 085	131 305	7 780	6%	206 677
Road and Traffic Regulation		147 721	144 946	145 570	12 139	94 076	96 611	(2 535)	-3%	145 570
Roads		539 407	366 333	358 953	30 380	372 253	242 763	129 490	53%	358 953
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		23 080	30 415	30 580	2 021	18 498	20 559	(2 061)	-10%	30 580
Biodiversity and Landscape		23 080	30 415	30 580	2 021	18 498	20 559	(2 061)	-10%	30 580
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>2 561 348</b>	<b>2 790 545</b>	<b>2 779 290</b>	<b>192 322</b>	<b>1 576 150</b>	<b>1 858 150</b>	<b>(282 000)</b>	<b>-15%</b>	<b>2 779 290</b>
Energy sources		1 468 828	1 782 956	1 732 951	112 860	976 135	1 178 644	(202 509)	-17%	1 732 951
Electricity		1 468 828	1 782 956	1 732 951	112 860	976 135	1 178 644	(202 509)	-17%	1 732 951
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		775 880	656 759	704 751	42 593	381 045	447 448	(66 403)	-15%	704 751
Water Treatment		3 711	25 864	27 861	1 656	18 157	17 642	515	3%	27 861
Water Distribution		772 168	630 895	676 891	40 936	362 888	429 806	(66 918)	-16%	676 891
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		148 350	140 575	146 920	10 920	87 817	94 976	(7 158)	-8%	146 920
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		148 350	140 575	146 920	10 920	87 817	94 976	(7 158)	-8%	146 920
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		168 291	210 256	194 668	25 949	131 151	137 082	(5 930)	-4%	194 668
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		168 291	210 256	194 668	25 949	131 151	137 082	(5 930)	-4%	194 668
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>6 253 474</b>	<b>5 724 364</b>	<b>5 728 194</b>	<b>440 096</b>	<b>3 458 047</b>	<b>3 816 990</b>	<b>(358 943)</b>	<b>-9%</b>	<b>5 728 194</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>356 977</b>	<b>722 190</b>	<b>840 245</b>	<b>(94 849)</b>	<b>566 755</b>	<b>505 090</b>	<b>61 665</b>	<b>12%</b>	<b>840 245</b>

**LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M08 - February**

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25		Budget Year 2025/26						
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		1 003 750	22 717	16 394	1 043	6 541	13 880	(7 339)	-52.9%	16 394
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		13 781	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100.0%	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		870 716	1 013 082	974 211	63 000	576 054	667 614	(91 560)	-13.7%	974 211
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 587 952	2 315 530	2 206 435	105 375	1 129 298	1 521 868	(392 570)	-25.8%	2 206 435
Vote 5 - Community Services		261 328	285 583	286 345	33 289	205 582	190 541	15 041	7.9%	286 345
Vote 6 - Public safety		39 352	58 528	58 175	(126)	34 696	38 948	(4 252)	-10.9%	58 175
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		33 550	9 767	17 245	1 072	13 047	8 007	5 040	62.9%	17 245
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		44 531	25 796	27 814	1 757	12 745	17 601	(4 856)	-27.6%	27 814
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 257 185	2 264 232	2 379 696	72 911	1 718 111	1 532 581	185 530	12.1%	2 379 696
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		136 610	186 653	213 167	65 965	136 115	129 738	6 377	4.9%	213 167
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		10 170	55 904	153 912	9 920	58 496	56 871	1 625	2.9%	153 912
Vote 12 - Roads and Stormwater		351 526	208 760	235 044	(8 960)	134 118	144 430	(10 312)	-7.1%	235 044
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>6 610 451</b>	<b>6 446 554</b>	<b>6 568 439</b>	<b>345 247</b>	<b>4 024 802</b>	<b>4 322 080</b>	<b>(297 277)</b>	<b>-6.9%</b>	<b>6 568 439</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		1 079 424	172 518	174 134	11 401	95 634	115 340	(19 706)	-17.1%	174 134
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		154 409	141 459	150 394	8 134	91 268	96 063	(4 795)	-5.0%	150 394
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		924 229	797 333	851 671	53 512	468 863	542 424	(73 561)	-13.6%	851 671
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 468 828	1 782 956	1 732 951	112 860	976 135	1 178 644	(202 509)	-17.2%	1 732 951
Vote 5 - Community Services		574 694	554 174	546 481	63 341	416 164	368 004	48 160	13.1%	546 481
Vote 6 - Public safety		455 954	531 248	488 708	56 278	317 589	345 544	(27 955)	-8.1%	488 708
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		327 818	338 565	379 486	25 122	200 173	233 934	(33 761)	-14.4%	379 486
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		95 189	109 687	108 749	7 970	60 216	72 945	(12 729)	-17.4%	108 749
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		460 840	677 385	578 466	11 992	265 351	431 796	(166 445)	-38.5%	578 466
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		159 777	192 880	206 765	48 663	139 085	131 364	7 721	5.9%	206 765
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		12 905	59 914	151 525	10 443	55 317	58 228	(2 911)	-5.0%	151 525
Vote 12 - Roads and Stormwater		539 407	366 245	358 865	30 380	372 253	242 704	129 548	53.4%	358 865
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>6 253 474</b>	<b>5 724 364</b>	<b>5 728 194</b>	<b>440 096</b>	<b>3 458 047</b>	<b>3 816 990</b>	<b>(358 943)</b>	<b>-9.4%</b>	<b>5 728 194</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>356 977</b>	<b>722 190</b>	<b>840 245</b>	<b>(94 849)</b>	<b>566 755</b>	<b>505 090</b>	<b>61 665</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>840 245</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M08 - February

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26								
		2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		1 003 750	22 717	16 394	1 043	6 541	13 880	(7 339)	-53%	16 394
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		994 364	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	0	0	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	0
1.3 - Legal services		-	0	0	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	0
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.6 - Project management unit		9 229	22 714	16 391	1 043	6 541	13 878	(7 337)	-53%	16 391
1.7 - Performance management unit		157	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.8 - Cluster office		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.9 - Executive support		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		13 781	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
2.1 - Council		13 781	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.3 - Risk management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.4 - Internal audit		-	0	0	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	0
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		870 716	1 013 082	974 211	63 000	576 054	667 614	(91 560)	-14%	974 211
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		207 321	204 380	220 932	16 837	147 719	139 564	8 156	6%	220 932
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		354 500	456 696	396 493	14 676	202 596	292 423	(89 827)	-31%	396 493
3.3 - Operations and waste water		96 488	89 876	101 081	10 956	70 887	62 158	8 728	14%	101 081
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		212 407	262 130	255 705	20 531	154 852	173 468	(18 616)	-11%	255 705
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		1 587 952	2 315 530	2 206 435	105 375	1 129 298	1 521 868	(392 570)	-26%	2 206 435
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 603 129	2 351 501	2 266 404	105 168	1 137 157	1 550 648	(413 491)	-27%	2 266 404
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		(22 955)	(77 403)	(77 403)	(2 361)	(18 547)	(51 602)	33 055	-64%	(77 403)
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		7 745	12 004	12 112	2 568	8 907	8 024	883	11%	12 112
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		32	29 427	5 321	-	1 781	14 797	(13 016)	-88%	5 321
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		261 328	285 583	286 345	33 289	205 582	190 541	15 041	8%	286 345
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		56 472	78 268	79 257	12 071	56 234	52 376	3 858	7%	79 257
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		162	163	163	0	121	109	13	12%	163
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		137	220	286	8	99	160	(61)	-38%	286
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		825	906	827	-	734	588	146	25%	827
5.10 - Other Community Services		203 731	206 024	205 811	21 209	148 394	137 307	11 087	8%	205 811
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		39 352	58 528	58 175	(126)	34 696	38 948	(4 252)	-11%	58 175
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	12	12	-	-	8	(8)	-100%	12
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		37 477	55 071	55 082	(554)	33 841	36 716	(2 875)	-8%	55 082
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		127	395	395	0	1	263	(263)	-100%	395
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.9 - Security services		705	1 348	1 228	69	470	875	(405)	-46%	1 228
6.10 - Other Community Development		1 043	1 698	1 453	360	384	1 083	(699)	-65%	1 453
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		33 550	9 767	17 245	1 072	13 047	8 007	5 040	63%	17 245
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	2	2	-	11	1	10	800%	2
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology		174	524	115	7	113	268	(155)	-58%	115
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		9 076	5 365	5 296	2	4 887	3 563	1 324	37%	5 296
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		24 301	3 873	11 829	1 063	8 036	4 173	3 863	93%	11 829
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		44 531	25 796	27 814	1 757	12 745	17 601	(4 856)	-28%	27 814
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.2 - Property management		-	22	31	3	15	16	(1)	-7%	31
8.3 - City and regional planning		25 616	12 706	14 462	750	5 759	8 822	(3 063)	-35%	14 462

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M08 - February

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26								
		2024/25								
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		655	541	724	62	478	397	81	20%	724
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		3 997	683	692	7	44	457	(413)	-90%	692
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	0	0	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	0
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	0	0	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	0
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		14 263	11 842	11 902	934	6 449	7 907	(1 458)	-18%	11 902
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>2 257 185</b>	<b>2 264 232</b>	<b>2 379 696</b>	<b>72 911</b>	<b>1 718 111</b>	<b>1 532 581</b>	<b>185 530</b>	<b>12%</b>	<b>2 379 696</b>
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		13 047	8 520	8 869	808	10 527	5 750	4 777	83%	8 869
9.2 - Expenditure		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		2 247 011	2 250 118	2 365 232	71 565	1 701 243	1 523 101	178 142	12%	2 365 232
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
9.5 - Asset management		(8 981)	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		6 108	5 592	5 592	538	6 341	3 728	2 613	70%	5 592
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>136 610</b>	<b>186 653</b>	<b>213 167</b>	<b>65 965</b>	<b>136 115</b>	<b>129 738</b>	<b>6 377</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>213 167</b>
10.1 - Transport services		96 168	151 126	170 744	63 577	113 298	104 674	8 624	8%	170 744
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		26 601	14 160	23 360	1 522	11 235	11 280	(45)	0%	23 360
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		3 333	9 016	6 326	-	6 387	5 472	915	17%	6 326
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		10 508	12 351	12 737	866	5 195	8 311	(3 116)	-37%	12 737
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		<b>10 170</b>	<b>55 904</b>	<b>153 912</b>	<b>9 920</b>	<b>58 496</b>	<b>56 871</b>	<b>1 625</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>153 912</b>
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		10 170	8 278	19 866	633	12 221	7 836	4 385	56%	19 866
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		-	47 625	134 045	9 287	46 275	49 034	(2 759)	-6%	134 045
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - Roads and Stormwater</b>		<b>351 526</b>	<b>208 760</b>	<b>235 044</b>	<b>(8 960)</b>	<b>134 118</b>	<b>144 430</b>	<b>(10 312)</b>	<b>-7%</b>	<b>235 044</b>
12.1 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		23 165	35 476	38 842	3 795	18 002	24 324	(6 322)	-26%	38 842
12.2 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		317 376	168 518	161 437	(14 396)	112 939	110 929	2 010	2%	161 437
12.3 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		10 985	4 766	34 766	1 641	3 177	9 177	(6 000)	-65%	34 766
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M08 - February

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26								
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6 610 451</b>	<b>6 446 554</b>	<b>6 568 439</b>	<b>345 247</b>	<b>4 024 802</b>	<b>4 322 080</b>	<b>(297 277)</b>	<b>-7%</b>	<b>6 568 439</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		<b>1 079 424</b>	<b>172 518</b>	<b>174 134</b>	<b>11 401</b>	<b>95 634</b>	<b>115 340</b>	<b>(19 706)</b>	<b>-17%</b>	<b>174 134</b>
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		924 773	5 448	3 485	193	927	3 239	(2 312)	-71%	3 485
1.2 - Legaslative support		22 872	30 237	24 714	1 843	14 614	19 054	(4 440)	-23%	24 714
1.3 - Legal services		64 402	46 648	60 594	3 110	34 064	33 888	176	1%	60 594
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		14 600	15 608	13 941	1 447	8 922	10 072	(1 150)	-11%	13 941
1.6 - Project management unit		10 629	24 631	17 779	1 043	6 541	15 050	(8 509)	-57%	17 779
1.7 - Performance management unit		6 449	6 362	10 923	865	6 792	5 157	1 635	32%	10 923
1.8 - Cluster office		14 264	16 117	17 217	1 361	10 953	10 966	(14)	0%	17 217
1.9 - Executive support		21 436	27 466	25 481	1 539	12 821	17 914	(5 093)	-28%	25 481
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		<b>154 409</b>	<b>141 459</b>	<b>150 394</b>	<b>8 134</b>	<b>91 268</b>	<b>96 063</b>	<b>(4 795)</b>	<b>-5%</b>	<b>150 394</b>
2.1 - Council		116 641	98 299	106 193	5 503	69 899	67 112	2 787	4%	106 193
2.2 - Municipal manager		17 215	17 191	19 502	1 358	10 248	11 924	(1 675)	-14%	19 502
2.3 - Risk management		7 339	8 863	8 514	333	3 522	5 841	(2 320)	-40%	8 514
2.4 - Internal audit		13 213	17 105	16 185	940	7 600	11 187	(3 587)	-32%	16 185
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		<b>924 229</b>	<b>797 333</b>	<b>851 671</b>	<b>53 512</b>	<b>468 863</b>	<b>542 424</b>	<b>(73 561)</b>	<b>-14%</b>	<b>851 671</b>
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		480 100	435 780	492 309	19 408	170 526	301 837	(131 311)	-44%	492 309
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		267 853	182 906	173 548	20 428	185 984	120 066	65 916	55%	173 548
3.3 - Operations and waste water		110 356	101 011	105 628	6 902	59 240	68 253	(9 013)	-13%	105 628
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		41 705	64 537	68 445	5 674	46 734	43 808	2 927	7%	68 445
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		24 216	13 098	11 742	1 101	6 378	8 461	(2 083)	-25%	11 742
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		<b>1 468 828</b>	<b>1 782 956</b>	<b>1 732 951</b>	<b>112 860</b>	<b>976 135</b>	<b>1 178 644</b>	<b>(202 509)</b>	<b>-17%</b>	<b>1 732 951</b>
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 879	4 859	4 612	317	2 161	3 194	(1 033)	-32%	4 612
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		151 790	114 662	96 626	10 858	99 943	72 834	27 109	37%	96 626
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		23 655	36 275	26 774	1 112	14 817	22 287	(7 470)	-34%	26 774
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		1 288 788	1 618 916	1 596 696	100 147	855 496	1 074 833	(219 338)	-20%	1 596 696
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		2 715	8 243	8 243	426	3 718	5 495	(1 778)	-32%	8 243
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		<b>574 694</b>	<b>554 174</b>	<b>546 481</b>	<b>63 341</b>	<b>416 164</b>	<b>368 004</b>	<b>48 160</b>	<b>13%</b>	<b>546 481</b>
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		243 697	156 404	157 218	19 463	163 153	104 175	58 978	57%	157 218
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		92 823	94 624	105 674	11 923	71 573	65 307	6 266	10%	105 674
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		6 856	7 888	8 595	768	5 397	5 400	(3)	0%	8 595
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		1 631	2 492	2 162	137	1 231	1 597	(366)	-23%	2 162
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		957	1 385	1 203	78	687	888	(201)	-23%	1 203
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		22 145	29 103	30 971	2 216	17 785	19 784	(1 999)	-10%	30 971
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		9 557	12 105	10 736	835	6 868	7 803	(935)	-12%	10 736
5.10 - Other Community Services		197 028	250 173	229 921	27 919	149 470	163 050	(13 580)	-8%	229 921
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		<b>455 954</b>	<b>531 248</b>	<b>488 708</b>	<b>56 278</b>	<b>317 589</b>	<b>345 544</b>	<b>(27 955)</b>	<b>-8%</b>	<b>488 708</b>
6.1 - Public safety administration		361	5 136	3 152	255	569	3 027	(2 458)	-81%	3 152
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		2 875	2 958	3 054	207	1 605	1 994	(389)	-20%	3 054
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		15 470	19 190	17 100	1 431	10 758	12 375	(1 618)	-13%	17 100
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		12 488	14 455	13 312	1 110	8 300	9 391	(1 091)	-12%	13 312
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		116 888	108 333	112 094	9 391	73 414	72 845	569	1%	112 094
6.6 - Disaster management administration		75 028	105 481	86 937	6 657	51 295	66 636	(15 342)	-23%	86 937
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		2 757	2 992	2 366	236	1 367	1 857	(489)	-26%	2 366
6.9 - Security services		192 967	229 645	205 266	33 530	142 243	148 227	(5 984)	-4%	205 266
6.10 - Other Community Development		37 119	43 057	45 427	3 461	28 038	29 192	(1 154)	-4%	45 427
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		<b>327 818</b>	<b>338 565</b>	<b>379 486</b>	<b>25 122</b>	<b>200 173</b>	<b>233 934</b>	<b>(33 761)</b>	<b>-14%</b>	<b>379 486</b>
7.1 - Community and shared services		2 810	5 986	5 717	409	2 629	3 977	(1 348)	-34%	5 717
7.2 - Coropete service- Information Communication Technology		61 568	72 958	83 558	5 194	50 627	53 009	(2 381)	-4%	83 558
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		1	2 089	1 435	-	-	1 262	(1 262)	-100%	1 435
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm		4 146	5 455	4 998	330	2 890	3 545	(656)	-18%	4 998
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developm		19 669	22 123	18 585	468	8 676	14 041	(5 365)	-38%	18 585
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		2 089	5 093	4 181	239	2 357	3 175	(818)	-26%	4 181
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		6 756	11 392	11 092	325	1 362	7 535	(6 172)	-82%	11 092
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		4 904	6 928	5 579	430	3 588	4 355	(767)	-18%	5 579
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		28 013	26 826	25 689	1 739	14 856	16 617	(1 760)	-11%	25 689
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		197 862	179 715	218 652	15 988	113 188	126 419	(13 231)	-10%	218 652
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>95 189</b>	<b>109 687</b>	<b>108 749</b>	<b>7 970</b>	<b>60 216</b>	<b>72 945</b>	<b>(12 729)</b>	<b>-17%</b>	<b>108 749</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M08 - February

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26								
		2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		3 548	5 464	4 987	289	2 220	3 547	(1 327)	-37%	4 987
8.2 - Property management		5 515	7 936	8 555	492	4 024	5 418	(1 395)	-26%	8 555
8.3 - City and regional planning		34 116	32 005	30 716	2 426	18 570	21 061	(2 492)	-12%	30 716
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		6 485	7 474	7 629	667	4 852	5 014	(162)	-3%	7 629
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		13 738	15 630	17 762	1 448	11 927	10 851	1 076	10%	17 762
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		2 485	2 558	2 624	203	1 870	1 721	149	9%	2 624
8.7 - Local Economic Development		5 930	5 927	6 976	536	4 515	4 169	346	8%	6 976
8.8 - Investment Promotion		7 860	8 918	6 494	436	4 045	5 464	(1 419)	-26%	6 494
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		15 511	23 774	23 005	1 474	8 193	15 700	(7 506)	-48%	23 005
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>460 840</b>	<b>677 385</b>	<b>578 466</b>	<b>11 992</b>	<b>265 351</b>	<b>431 796</b>	<b>(166 445)</b>	<b>-39%</b>	<b>578 466</b>
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		6 946	18 688	19 425	735	10 019	12 843	(2 823)	-22%	19 425
9.2 - Expenditure		149 235	96 490	96 970	2 087	60 526	64 423	(3 897)	-6%	96 970
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		185 082	333 891	237 217	2 000	88 219	203 247	(115 028)	-57%	237 217
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		27 299	29 831	26 135	1 918	16 000	19 148	(3 148)	-16%	26 135
9.5 - Asset management		46 880	93 731	94 004	2 424	53 585	62 302	(8 717)	-14%	94 004
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		43 753	98 176	99 204	2 828	35 350	65 661	(30 310)	-46%	99 204
9.7 - Business and financial planning		1 644	6 579	5 511	-	1 651	4 172	(2 521)	-60%	5 511
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>159 777</b>	<b>192 880</b>	<b>206 765</b>	<b>48 663</b>	<b>139 085</b>	<b>131 364</b>	<b>7 721</b>	<b>6%</b>	<b>206 765</b>
10.1 - Transport services		122 337	154 553	159 738	45 636	111 774	104 072	7 701	7%	159 738
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		17 313	10 693	19 717	1 555	11 153	8 934	2 219	25%	19 717
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		3 608	9 271	6 675	-	5 527	5 662	(134)	-2%	6 675
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		16 520	18 275	20 546	1 472	10 631	12 638	(2 006)	-16%	20 546
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	88	88	-	-	59	(59)	-100%	88
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		<b>12 905</b>	<b>59 914</b>	<b>151 525</b>	<b>10 443</b>	<b>55 317</b>	<b>58 228</b>	<b>(2 911)</b>	<b>-5%</b>	<b>151 525</b>
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	259	298	-	-	180	(180)	-100%	298
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		349	3 108	2 548	2	63	1 960	(1 897)	-97%	2 548
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		12 556	56 548	148 679	10 441	55 253	56 088	(834)	-1%	148 679
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - Roads and Stormwater</b>		<b>539 407</b>	<b>366 245</b>	<b>358 865</b>	<b>30 380</b>	<b>372 253</b>	<b>242 704</b>	<b>129 548</b>	<b>53%</b>	<b>358 865</b>
12.1 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		4 490	8 177	7 187	388	3 208	5 255	(2 048)	-39%	7 187
12.2 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		198 174	166 042	159 343	116	110 610	109 355	1 255	1%	159 343
12.3 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		336 743	192 026	192 336	29 876	258 435	128 094	130 341	102%	192 336
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M08 - February

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	6 253 474	5 724 364	5 728 194	440 096	3 458 047	3 816 990	(358 943)	-9%	5 728 194
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	356 977	722 190	840 245	(94 849)	566 755	505 090	61 665	12%	840 245

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M08 - February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26								
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue</b>										
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>										
Service charges - Electricity		1 554 279	2 226 730	2 141 629	101 499	1 106 949	1 467 467	(360 517)	-25%	2 141 629
Service charges - Water		311 369	424 132	363 929	12 770	186 881	270 714	(83 834)	-31%	363 929
Service charges - Waste Water Management		188 546	165 527	172 533	14 098	125 332	111 753	13 579	12%	172 533
Service charges - Waste management		161 565	159 147	159 147	14 003	114 559	106 098	8 461	8%	159 147
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		24 865	22 289	25 455	1 381	10 736	15 493	(4 757)	-31%	25 455
Agency services		23 404	35 475	38 841	3 795	18 002	24 323	(6 321)	-26%	38 841
Interest		-	0	(0)	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	(0)
Interest earned from Receivables		92 190	99 384	99 623	4 826	48 024	66 304	(18 280)	-28%	99 623
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		69 806	52 986	69 038	6 455	55 865	38 535	17 331	45%	69 038
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		37 413	19 125	41 495	2 614	26 638	17 224	9 414	55%	41 495
Licence and permits		14 352	16 179	16 179	(1 240)	22 167	10 786	11 381	106%	16 179
Special Rating Levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		19 397	25 667	25 781	1 236	17 063	17 134	(71)	0%	25 781
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>										
Property rates		710 102	669 774	729 978	61 477	495 535	458 557	36 979	8%	729 978
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		32 431	46 801	46 817	680	11 596	31 204	(19 608)	-63%	46 817
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 678 654	1 862 915	1 916 612	42 779	1 356 631	1 252 683	103 948	8%	1 916 612
Interest		59 008	24 846	57 619	4 645	38 249	23 119	15 130	65%	57 619
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		(9 287)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		1 013 191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>5 981 284</b>	<b>5 850 979</b>	<b>5 904 676</b>	<b>271 018</b>	<b>3 634 227</b>	<b>3 911 392</b>	<b>(277 165)</b>	<b>-7%</b>	<b>5 904 676</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs		1 094 965	1 374 637	1 229 855	97 926	774 506	887 468	(112 963)	-13%	1 229 855
Remuneration of councillors		83 711	66 479	67 173	5 356	44 540	44 458	82	0%	67 173
Bulk purchases - electricity		1 186 443	1 469 753	1 469 753	91 154	774 991	979 836	(204 845)	-21%	1 469 753
Inventory consumed		285 576	344 497	351 592	13 897	130 244	231 083	(100 840)	-44%	351 592
Debt impairment		87 589	280 169	150 072	-	-	160 760	(160 760)	-100%	150 072
Depreciation and amortisation		901 325	407 814	437 912	70 767	613 175	277 896	335 279	121%	437 912
Interest		52 064	40 124	41 124	-	19 557	26 950	(7 393)	-27%	41 124
Contracted services		1 234 821	1 269 378	1 384 458	108 075	820 043	869 304	(49 262)	-6%	1 384 458
Transfers and subsidies		16 480	60 480	67 167	38 070	48 350	41 657	6 692	16%	67 167
Irrecoverable debts written off		0	-	-	(9 406)	(0)	-	(0)	#DIV/0!	-
Operational costs		273 982	411 033	429 089	24 258	232 645	277 578	(44 933)	-16%	429 089
Losses on Disposal of Assets		(9 060)	-	-	-	(2)	-	(2)	#DIV/0!	-
Other Losses		1 045 578	-	100 000	-	-	20 000	(20 000)	-100%	100 000
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>6 253 474</b>	<b>5 724 364</b>	<b>5 728 194</b>	<b>440 096</b>	<b>3 458 047</b>	<b>3 816 990</b>	<b>(358 943)</b>	<b>-9%</b>	<b>5 728 194</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		615 386	595 575	663 763	74 229	390 575	410 687	(20 113)	-5%	663 763
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		13 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>356 977</b>	<b>722 190</b>	<b>840 245</b>	<b>(94 849)</b>	<b>566 755</b>	<b>505 090</b>			<b>840 245</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>356 977</b>	<b>722 190</b>	<b>840 245</b>	<b>(94 849)</b>	<b>566 755</b>	<b>505 090</b>			<b>840 245</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>356 977</b>	<b>722 190</b>	<b>840 245</b>	<b>(94 849)</b>	<b>566 755</b>	<b>505 090</b>			<b>840 245</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>356 977</b>	<b>722 190</b>	<b>840 245</b>	<b>(94 849)</b>	<b>566 755</b>	<b>505 090</b>			<b>840 245</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M08 - February

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26								
		2024/25 Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</b>	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		1 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Roads and Stormwater		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Multi-year expenditure</b>	4,7	<b>1 669</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single Year expenditure appropriation</b>	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		15 000	2 800	2 557	-	557	1 818	(1 261)	-69%	2 557
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		1 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		369 709	322 343	414 354	32 141	239 105	236 394	2 711	1%	414 354
Vote 4 - Energy services		29 947	93 586	75 021	2 384	20 321	41 478	(21 157)	-51%	75 021
Vote 5 - Community Services		85 434	109 153	109 570	15 326	72 111	69 352	2 759	4%	109 570
Vote 6 - Public safety		4 660	11 000	12 000	751	6 825	6 413	412	6%	12 000
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		38 408	55 223	76 251	6 930	26 870	37 466	(10 596)	-28%	76 251
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		13 478	6 000	5 750	-	-	470	(470)	-100%	5 750
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 243	1 700	657	(337)	566	925	(358)	-39%	657
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		24 395	37 062	82 881	23 035	47 100	33 872	13 228	39%	82 881
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Roads and Stormwater		205 241	77 193	176 170	(1 271)	42 883	69 520	(26 637)	-38%	176 170
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital single-year expenditure</b>	4	<b>789 732</b>	<b>716 061</b>	<b>955 210</b>	<b>78 959</b>	<b>456 338</b>	<b>497 708</b>	<b>(41 369)</b>	<b>-8%</b>	<b>955 210</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>791 402</b>	<b>716 061</b>	<b>955 210</b>	<b>78 959</b>	<b>456 338</b>	<b>497 708</b>	<b>(41 369)</b>	<b>-8%</b>	<b>955 210</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>42 881</b>	<b>61 223</b>	<b>81 208</b>	<b>7 344</b>	<b>29 352</b>	<b>41 257</b>	<b>(11 905)</b>	<b>-29%</b>	<b>81 208</b>
Executive and council		1 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		41 664	61 223	81 208	7 344	29 352	41 257	(11 905)	-29%	81 208
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>75 710</b>	<b>84 832</b>	<b>84 569</b>	<b>10 488</b>	<b>56 302</b>	<b>53 066</b>	<b>3 236</b>	<b>6%</b>	<b>84 569</b>
Community and social services		15 326	9 917	9 674	-	4 719	5 443	(724)	-13%	9 674
Sport and recreation		60 384	74 915	74 895	10 488	51 583	47 623	3 960	8%	74 895
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>245 249</b>	<b>122 155</b>	<b>267 700</b>	<b>21 764</b>	<b>90 849</b>	<b>104 528</b>	<b>(13 679)</b>	<b>-13%</b>	<b>267 700</b>
Planning and development		13 622	6 000	5 750	-	-	470	(470)	-100%	5 750
Road transport		231 627	116 155	261 950	21 764	90 849	104 058	(13 209)	-13%	261 950
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>427 562</b>	<b>447 851</b>	<b>521 733</b>	<b>39 363</b>	<b>279 835</b>	<b>298 856</b>	<b>(19 021)</b>	<b>-6%</b>	<b>521 733</b>
Energy sources		29 947	93 586	75 021	2 384	20 321	41 478	(21 157)	-51%	75 021
Water management		285 573	251 403	324 945	23 764	179 520	187 602	(8 082)	-4%	324 945
Waste water management		84 136	70 940	89 410	8 377	59 585	48 792	10 793	22%	89 410
Waste management		27 905	31 922	32 358	4 838	20 409	20 984	(575)	-3%	32 358
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>	3	<b>791 402</b>	<b>716 061</b>	<b>955 210</b>	<b>78 959</b>	<b>456 338</b>	<b>497 708</b>	<b>(41 369)</b>	<b>-8%</b>	<b>955 210</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>										
National Government		536 998	517 891	577 710	67 067	342 871	355 912	(13 041)	-4%	577 710
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		<b>536 998</b>	<b>517 891</b>	<b>577 710</b>	<b>67 067</b>	<b>342 871</b>	<b>355 912</b>	<b>(13 041)</b>	<b>-4%</b>	<b>577 710</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>254 403</b>	<b>198 169</b>	<b>377 501</b>	<b>11 892</b>	<b>113 467</b>	<b>141 796</b>	<b>(28 328)</b>	<b>-20%</b>	<b>377 501</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		<b>791 402</b>	<b>716 061</b>	<b>955 210</b>	<b>78 959</b>	<b>456 338</b>	<b>497 708</b>	<b>(41 369)</b>	<b>-8%</b>	<b>955 210</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M08 - February

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>										
<b>Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testi		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developmen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M08 - February

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26								
		R thousand	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		1 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Transport services		1 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modell		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme impleme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - Roads and Stormwater</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M08 - February

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26								
		R thousand	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total multi-year capital expenditure</b>		<b>1 669</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>											
<b>Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation</b>	1										
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		<b>15 000</b>	<b>2 800</b>	<b>2 557</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>557</b>	<b>1 818</b>	<b>(1 261)</b>	<b>-69%</b>	<b>2 557</b>	
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		11 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.7 - Performance management unit		144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.8 - Cluster office		3 845	2 800	2 557	-	557	1 818	(1 261)	-69%	2 557	
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		<b>1 217</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
2.1 - Council		1 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		<b>369 709</b>	<b>322 343</b>	<b>414 354</b>	<b>32 141</b>	<b>239 105</b>	<b>236 394</b>	<b>2 711</b>	<b>1%</b>	<b>414 354</b>	
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	2 000	2 000	-	-	1 333	(1 333)	-100%	2 000	
3.3 - Operations and waste water		84 136	70 940	89 410	8 377	59 585	48 792	10 793	22%	89 410	
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		12 023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 - Infrastructure development		273 550	249 403	322 945	23 764	179 520	186 269	(6 749)	-4%	322 945	
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		<b>29 947</b>	<b>93 586</b>	<b>75 021</b>	<b>2 384</b>	<b>20 321</b>	<b>41 478</b>	<b>(21 157)</b>	<b>-51%</b>	<b>75 021</b>	
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		16 946	65 972	68 992	2 384	19 191	34 544	(15 352)	-44%	68 992	
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		13 001	27 615	6 030	-	1 129	6 934	(5 805)	-84%	6 030	
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		<b>85 434</b>	<b>109 153</b>	<b>109 570</b>	<b>15 326</b>	<b>72 111</b>	<b>69 352</b>	<b>2 759</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>109 570</b>	
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.2 - Sport and recreation		48 384	74 915	74 895	10 488	51 583	47 623	3 960	8%	74 895	
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		(2 855)	2 317	2 317	-	119	745	(626)	-84%	2 317	
5.10 - Other Community Services		27 905	31 922	32 358	4 838	20 409	20 984	(575)	-3%	32 358	
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		<b>4 660</b>	<b>11 000</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>751</b>	<b>6 825</b>	<b>6 413</b>	<b>412</b>	<b>6%</b>	<b>12 000</b>	
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		321	1 900	2 900	-	866	667	200	30%	2 900	
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testi		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.6 - Disaster management administration		3 326	4 800	4 800	-	4 043	2 880	1 163	40%	4 800	
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.10 - Other Community Development		1 012	4 300	4 300	751	1 916	2 867	(951)	-33%	4 300	
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		<b>38 408</b>	<b>55 223</b>	<b>76 251</b>	<b>6 930</b>	<b>26 870</b>	<b>37 466</b>	<b>(10 596)</b>	<b>-28%</b>	<b>76 251</b>	
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		11 592	7 619	8 023	337	2 288	2 406	(117)	-5%	8 023	
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developmen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		26 816	47 603	68 228	6 593	24 582	35 060	(10 479)	-30%	68 228	
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>13 478</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>5 750</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>470</b>	<b>(470)</b>	<b>-100%</b>	<b>5 750</b>	
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M08 - February

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26								
		R thousand	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		13 478	6 000	5 750	-	-	470	(470)	-100%	5 750	
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>2 243</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>657</b>	<b>(337)</b>	<b>566</b>	<b>925</b>	<b>(358)</b>	<b>-39%</b>	<b>657</b>	
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		277	1 700	657	(337)	566	925	(358)	-39%	657	
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.5 - Asset management		1 966	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>24 395</b>	<b>37 062</b>	<b>82 881</b>	<b>23 035</b>	<b>47 100</b>	<b>33 872</b>	<b>13 228</b>	<b>39%</b>	<b>82 881</b>	
10.1 - Transport services		24 395	37 062	82 881	23 035	47 100	33 872	13 228	39%	82 881	
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modell		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigneering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implem		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 12 - Roads and Stormwater</b>		<b>205 241</b>	<b>77 193</b>	<b>176 170</b>	<b>(1 271)</b>	<b>42 883</b>	<b>69 520</b>	<b>(26 637)</b>	<b>-38%</b>	<b>176 170</b>	
12.1 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.2 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		195 663	73 050	144 939	(2 715)	40 092	61 340	(21 248)	-35%	144 939	
12.3 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		9 578	4 143	31 230	1 444	2 791	8 180	(5 389)	-66%	31 230	
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M08 - February

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total single-year capital expenditure</b>		<b>789 732</b>	<b>716 061</b>	<b>955 210</b>	<b>78 959</b>	<b>456 338</b>	<b>497 708</b>	<b>(41 369)</b>	<b>-8%</b>	<b>955 210</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>791 402</b>	<b>716 061</b>	<b>955 210</b>	<b>78 959</b>	<b>456 338</b>	<b>497 708</b>	<b>(41 369)</b>	<b>-8%</b>	<b>955 210</b>

**LIM354 Polokwane - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M08 - February**

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1					
<b>ASSETS</b>						
<b>Current assets</b>						
Cash and cash equivalents		708 477	260 479	461 341	863 865	461 341
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		857 331	967 882	1 575 171	882 015	1 575 171
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		401 762	410 849	463 990	479 022	463 990
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		107 250	139 595	192 706	205 217	192 706
VAT		70 349	480 648	530 988	6 869	530 988
Other current assets		126 959	26 004	135 973	132 527	135 973
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>2 272 128</b>	<b>2 285 457</b>	<b>3 360 169</b>	<b>2 569 514</b>	<b>3 360 169</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>						
Investments		-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		1 051 151	999 131	1 054 901	1 051 151	1 054 901
Property, plant and equipment		14 467 559	15 372 725	14 982 386	14 312 324	14 982 386
Biological assets		16 870	18 361	16 870	16 870	16 870
Living and non-living resources		12 748	10 055	12 748	12 748	12 748
Heritage assets		22 004	22 005	22 004	22 004	22 004
Intangible assets		42 053	37 428	40 776	40 451	40 776
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>15 612 386</b>	<b>16 459 706</b>	<b>16 129 685</b>	<b>15 455 549</b>	<b>16 129 685</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>17 884 514</b>	<b>18 745 162</b>	<b>19 489 853</b>	<b>18 025 064</b>	<b>19 489 853</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>						
<b>Current liabilities</b>						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		38 037	36 078	64 400	(26 895)	64 400
Consumer deposits		100 233	66 794	100 233	93 627	100 233
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		896 164	847 556	1 221 750	350 644	1 221 750
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		4 220	29 320	7 578	159 115	7 578
Provision		37 649	20 086	37 777	35 823	37 777
VAT		95 814	476 834	557 022	99 691	557 022
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>1 172 117</b>	<b>1 476 668</b>	<b>1 988 761</b>	<b>712 005</b>	<b>1 988 761</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>						
Financial liabilities		295 334	267 754	242 606	329 180	242 606
Provision		334 215	133 846	335 393	334 215	335 393
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		242 777	393 958	242 777	242 777	242 777
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>872 326</b>	<b>795 558</b>	<b>820 776</b>	<b>906 172</b>	<b>820 776</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>2 044 443</b>	<b>2 272 226</b>	<b>2 809 537</b>	<b>1 618 176</b>	<b>2 809 537</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>15 840 071</b>	<b>16 472 937</b>	<b>16 680 316</b>	<b>16 406 887</b>	<b>16 680 316</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		5 582 152	6 230 583	6 422 397	6 148 968	6 422 397
Reserves and funds		10 257 919	10 242 354	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 257 919
Other		-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	<b>15 840 071</b>	<b>16 472 937</b>	<b>16 680 316</b>	<b>16 406 887</b>	<b>16 680 316</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M08 - February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26								
		2024/25 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Property rates		650 336	589 401	647 197	57 655	450 556	404 493	46 063	11%	647 197
Service charges		2 480 798	2 618 473	2 485 706	204 669	1 738 996	1 719 095	19 901	1%	2 485 706
Other revenue		295 565	275 056	303 153	25 836	220 600	188 990	31 610	17%	303 153
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1 652 616	1 862 915	1 916 612	3 325	1 403 024	1 252 683	150 341	12%	1 916 612
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		659 567	595 575	663 763	32 382	509 290	410 687	98 602	24%	663 763
Interest		118 791	156 594	202 184	9 614	94 188	113 514	(19 326)	-17%	202 184
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Payments</b>										
Suppliers and employees		(4 393 809)	(5 260 768)	(5 424 605)	(413 714)	(3 374 723)	(3 539 933)	165 211	-5%	(5 424 605)
Interest		(52 778)	(38 118)	39 068	-	(48 135)	(25 602)	(22 532)	88%	39 068
Transfers and Subsidies		(16 480)	(57 456)	63 809	(40)	(10 320)	(39 575)	29 255	-74%	63 809
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>1 394 607</b>	<b>741 672</b>	<b>896 887</b>	<b>(80 273)</b>	<b>983 475</b>	<b>484 353</b>	<b>(499 122)</b>	<b>-103%</b>	<b>896 887</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		3	192	192	12	15	128	(113)	-88%	192
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	192	-	-	-	-		192
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Payments</b>										
Capital assets		765 638	(680 258)	(907 383)	(71 241)	(543 080)	(498 930)	(44 150)	9%	(907 383)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>765 641</b>	<b>(680 066)</b>	<b>(907 000)</b>	<b>(71 228)</b>	<b>(543 065)</b>	<b>(498 802)</b>	<b>44 263</b>	<b>-9%</b>	<b>(907 000)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Payments</b>										
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>2 160 248</b>	<b>61 606</b>	<b>(10 113)</b>	<b>(151 501)</b>	<b>440 410</b>	<b>(14 449)</b>			<b>(10 113)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		343 276	229 950	708 477		708 477	708 477			708 477
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		2 503 524	291 556	698 364		1 148 887	694 028			698 364

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M08 - February

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	<b>Revenue</b>			
	Exchange Revenue			
	Service charges - Electricity	25%	The actual revenue is below the YTD budget due to consumers using alternative energy sources and non and low payment of electricity bills from customers resulting in termination of services which reduce the consumption by customers. Another factor is the shortage of meters which lead to technicians to bypass faulty meters.	Fast tracking of installation of meters by service providers appointed on RT29 transversal contract.
	Service charges - Water	31%	The actual revenue is below the YTD budget due municipality having water meters that are faulty and dirty dials resulting in conventional meters being billed on fixed charges and the prepaid meters which are not billed.	Fast tracking of installation of meters by service providers appointed on RT29 transversal contract.
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	1215%	The actual revenue is above the YTD budget due to the increase in Service charges -Waste Water Management is due to the high amount of Sanitation billed.The increases are attributable to the work in progress as zoning on properties are being verified and adjustments made to accounts.The completeness exercise is to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	No remedial action required
	Service charges - Waste management	797%	The actual revenue is above the YTD budget due to normal monthly increase is attributable to the work in progress, as zoning on properties is being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is continuing to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	No remedial action required
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	-31%	The actual revenue is above the YTD budget in sale of goods and rendering of services is attributable to less revenue generated from clearance certificates and transportation ,based on the revenue collected as compared to last year.	No remedial action required
	Agency services	-26%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the February 2026 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during March 2026 to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for February 2026 are complete.	No remedial action required
	Interest earned from Receivables	-28%	The actual revenue is below the YTD budget due to customers settling their debts before the due date for service charges. This improvement is a result of rigorous credit control measures and the use of debt collectors to recover overdue payments where necessary.	No remedial action required
	Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	4497%	The interest earned will overperform during the financial year whilst cash reserves remain high as a result of grant receipts not yet spent (and therefore can be invested). We expect the interest earned per month to decline as we approach year end. It should be noted further that all investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	No remedial action required
	Rental from Fixed Assets	55%	The actual revenue is above the YTD budget due to an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment properties. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility commercialization.	No remedial action required
	Licence and permits	106%	The overperformance in licences and permits is attributable to the following factor: the misallocation of agency fees that was collected during February 2026 as "licences and permits". Kindly refer to the explanation under agency fees. The proportion that is due to the Department of Transport for the month of February should be recorded as a liability and not in the revenue account. Once this correction is made the licences and permits will be significantly reduced thereby reducing the perceived overperformance. The correcting journals will be processed during March 2026 once all verification processes for the February 2026 month is complete.	The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.
	Operational Revenue	0%	The steady performance of actual revenue equaling the YTD budget is attributable to the fact that there was revenue earned on Incidental cash surpluses, Insurance fund and Sale of Property .	No remedial action required
	<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>			
	Property Rates	8%	The actual revenue is above the YTD budget is attributable to the assumptions over development and growth within the municipal jurisdiction, i.e. growth and development occur throughout the year. The completeness includes reconciling the valuation roll to land parcels and to the billing system, also ensuring the property categories on the valuation roll are the same as the category on site and that property valuation is market related as prescribed by the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 as amended.	Promotion of economic growth and development through rezoning and development of under-utilised land parcels to bring more properties into rating/tax base especially in expanding urban areas. Ensure that properties are correctly classified and reconciliation of the land parcel data with the billing system is accurate to prevent any missed or misclassified properties.
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-63%	The actual revenue is below the YTD budget due to the inadequate adjudication by the judiciary in finalising issued traffic fines , which impacts detrimentally to this revenue stream. Another factor is the tracing of outstanding warrants, which is also impacted by additional intervening events.	Adequate and speedy adjudication by the judiciary in the finalisation of issued traffic fines will assist the municipality on revenue collection for this stream.
	Transfers and subsidies - Operational	8%	The significant variance is attributable to the receipt of the Equitable Share in the current month. The Equitable Share is recognised as revenue upon receipt, as it is an unconditional grant.	No remedial action required
	Interest	65%	The actual revenue is above the YTD budget due to customers settling their debts before the due date for property rates. This improvement is a result of rigorous credit control measures and the use of debt collectors to recover overdue payments where necessary.	
2	<b>Expenditure By Type</b>			
	Employee related costs	13%	To date / 74.5 billion of the adjusted budget of 1.229 billion has been spent on employee related costs. The variance arises due to downwards adjustment in the employee related cost budget from the original budget of 1.374	No remedial action required
	Remuneration of councillors	0%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Bulk purchases - electricity	-21%	To date 774.9 million of the adjusted budget of 1.469 billion has been spent on employee related costs. The variance is attributable to the seasonal nature of bulk purchases with variance expected to improve as we approach the colder months.	No remedial action required
	Inventory consumed	-44%	To date 130 million of the 351 million has been spent of inventory consumed. Performance is dependant on the departmental needs of expenditure	The budget will be adjusted in February adjustments budget season.
	Debt Impairment	-100%	To date the total of budget of 280 million remains unspent as the impairment assessment will only be done at year end	No remedial action required
	Depreciation and amortisation	120%	To date depreciation expenditure amounts to 613 million compared to the adjusted budget of 407 million. This reflects an insufficient depreciation budget, resulting from the institution applying the revaluation model rather than the cost model	Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. This increase in budget is incremental on the MTREF
	Interest	-27%	Interest expense of 19.5 million has been spent to date with a adjusted budget of 41,1 million. The negative variance against the YTD budget is due to the Loan agreement which stipulates that payments are made twice a year.	The variance is expected to improve as payments are made
	Contracted services	-6%	To date 820 million of the of the adjustment budget of 1.384 billion has been spent on contracted services. The negative variance can be attributed to the increase in the budget as a result of the adjustment budget	No remedial action required
	Irrecoverable debts written off		Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Transfers and subsidies	16%	To date 48 million has been spent of transfers and subsidies of the adjusted budget of 67 million. This includes 50 million earmarked for the taxi industry compensation	No remedial action required
	Operational costs	-16%	To date 252 million of the adjusted budget of 429 million has been spent on Operational costs. Expenditure is expected to accelerate in the ensuing months due to the implementation of once-off activities, including Workmen's Compensation and Public Participation initiatives.	No remedial action required
3	<b>Capital Expenditure</b>			
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Office	-69%		
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager'S Office	0%		
	Vote 3 - Water And Sanitation	100%		
	Vote 4 - Energy Services	-51%		
	Vote 5 - Community Services	4%		
	Vote 6 - Public Safety	6%		
	Vote 7 - Corporate And Shared Services	-28%	Capital spending is currently at 48%, and expenditure is expected to improve in the coming months.	
	Vote 8 - Planning And Economic Development	-100%		
	Vote 9 - Budget And Treasury Office	-39%		
	Vote 10 - Transport Services	39%		
	Vote 11 - Human Settlement	0%		
	Vote 12 - Roads And Stormwater	-38%		
	Vote 12 - Roads And Stormwater	66%		

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M08 - February

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
4	R thousands <u>Financial Position</u>			
5	<u>Cash Flow</u>			
6	<u>Measurable performance</u>			
7	<u>Municipal Entities</u>			

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M08 - February**

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26				
			2024/25 Actual Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>Borrowing Management</b>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.8%	7.8%	8.4%	0.6%	1.9%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>							
Debt to Equity Gearing	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		9.3%	9.6%	10.7%	6.4%	10.7%
<b>Liquidity</b>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	193.8%	154.8%	169.0%	360.9%	169.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		60.4%	17.6%	23.2%	121.3%	23.2%
<b>Revenue Management</b>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		23.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<b>Funding of Provisions</b>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<b>Other Indicators</b>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		18.3%	23.5%	20.8%	21.3%	20.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		13.3%	14.9%	13.6%	15.4%	13.6%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		15.9%	7.7%	8.1%	0.5%	1.8%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational						

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.
2. Material variances to be explained.

<b>Calculations</b>						
Financial liabilities			295 334	267 754	242 606	329 180
Total Assets			17 884 514	18 745 162	19 489 853	18 025 064
Employee related costs			1 094 965	1 374 637	1 229 855	774 506
Repairs & Maintenance			795 225	871 127	802 428	559 333
Interest (finance charges)			52 064	40 124	41 124	19 557
Principal paid						
Depreciation			901 325	407 814	437 912	67 173
Operating expenditure			6 253 474	5 724 364	5 728 194	3 458 047
Total Capital Expenditure			791 402	716 061	955 210	78 959
Borrowed funding for capital						
Debt			1 476 532	1 574 666	1 779 112	1 054 821
Equity			15 840 071	16 472 937	16 680 316	16 406 887
Reserves and funds						
Borrowing			295 334	267 754	242 606	329 180
Current assets			2 272 128	2 285 457	3 360 169	2 569 514
Current liabilities			1 172 117	1 476 668	1 988 761	712 005
Monetary assets			708 477	260 479	461 341	863 865
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			5 981 284	5 850 979	5 904 676	3 634 227
Transfers and subsidies - Operational			1 678 654			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)			615 386	595 575	663 763	390 575
Debt service payments			118 791	156 594	202 184	(48 135)
Outstanding debtors (receivables)			1 386 053			
Annual services revenue			2 925 861	3 645 311	3 567 216	203 847
Cash + investments	Including LT investments		708 477	260 479	461 341	863 865
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)						
Longstanding debtors outstanding						
Longstanding debtors recovered						
Attorney collections						

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M08 - February

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2025/26										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy	
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days			
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	51 791	8 381	6 275	4 906	4 498	5 156	4 120	253 672	338 799	272 353	(576)	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	90 695	17 069	8 859	6 085	4 728	6 005	6 031	130 958	270 432	153 809	(515)	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	54 146	21 535	14 325	12 476	12 366	11 472	10 945	426 779	564 044	474 038	(2 977)	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	17 219	7 597	6 044	4 507	4 124	4 121	3 832	112 783	160 228	129 368	(460)	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	15 288	7 433	5 253	4 446	4 075	3 841	3 717	142 607	186 659	158 685	(468)	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103	103	103	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	11 914	11 518	11 248	11 054	10 808	10 568	10 445	455 579	533 135	498 455	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	1900	5 248	4 727	3 770	3 804	2 856	2 963	2 768	106 038	132 175	118 431	(488)	-	
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>246 302</b>	<b>78 260</b>	<b>55 773</b>	<b>47 279</b>	<b>43 456</b>	<b>44 126</b>	<b>41 859</b>	<b>1 628 521</b>	<b>2 185 575</b>	<b>1 805 241</b>	<b>(5 483)</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>2024/25 - totals only</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	2200	28 296	10 567	8 042	7 737	7 641	7 658	7 298	282 411	359 651	312 746	-	-	
Commercial	2300	96 405	20 047	12 637	8 418	7 156	8 532	8 306	260 153	421 654	292 565	(1 656)	-	
Households	2400	121 600	47 647	35 094	31 124	28 659	27 935	26 255	1 085 956	1 404 270	1 199 930	(3 826)	-	
Other	2500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2600</b>	<b>246 302</b>	<b>78 260</b>	<b>55 773</b>	<b>47 279</b>	<b>43 456</b>	<b>44 126</b>	<b>41 859</b>	<b>1 628 521</b>	<b>2 185 575</b>	<b>1 805 241</b>	<b>(5 483)</b>	<b>-</b>	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M08 - February

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2025/26									Prior year totals for chart (same period)	
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b>												
Bulk Electricity	0100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	0200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	21 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 009	-
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Type</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>21 009</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21 009</b>	<b>-</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M08 - February

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate <sup>a</sup>	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Municipality</b>														
Standard Bank		63 Days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	742.50%	0	N/A	16/02/2026	302 868	976	(303 845)	-	-
Standard Bank		91 Days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	750.00%	0	N/A	16/03/2026	302 897	1 726	-	-	304 623
Standard Bank		86 days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	740.00%	0	N/A	16/04/2026	300 669	1 703	-	-	302 372
Standard Bank		6 Days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	722.50%	0	N/A	23/02/2026		356	(300 356)	300 000	-
Standard Bank		34 Days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	730.00%	0	N/A	23/03/2026		286	-	130 000	130 286
														-
														-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>										<b>906 435</b>	<b>5 048</b>	<b>(604 201)</b>	<b>430 000</b>	<b>737 281</b>
<b>Entities</b>														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>										-		-	-	-
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	<b>2</b>									<b>906 435</b>	<b>5 048</b>	<b>(604 201)</b>	<b>430 000</b>	<b>737 281</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M08 - February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26								
		2024/25 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1,2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		1 656 281	1 810 330	1 771 516	1 959	1 343 118	1 199 124	143 994	12.0%	1 771 516
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		6 117	7 466	6 531	1 959	6 531	4 790	1 741	36.3%	6 531
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		8 000	7 500	7 909	-	7 500	5 082	2 418	47.6%	7 909
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	2 400	2 400	-	2 400	1 600	800	50.0%	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		133 949	156 633	142 833	-	125 675	101 662	24 013	23.6%	142 833
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	2 617	3 000	-	2 000	1 821	179	9.8%	3 000
Public Transport Network Grant		98 006	146 784	127 662	-	88 125	94 032	(5 907)	-6.3%	127 662
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	5 750	0	-	-	2 683	(2 683)	-100.0%	0
Equitable Share		1 407 809	1 481 181	1 481 181	-	1 110 886	987 454	123 432	12.5%	1 481 181
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		(256)	47 585	134 004	7	49 368	49 007	360	0.7%	134 004
Specify (Add grant description)		444	-	-	7	53	-	53	#DIV/0!	-
Specify (Add grant description)		(700)	47 585	134 004	-	49 314	49 007	307	0.6%	134 004
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	5 000	11 092	-	-	4 552	(4 552)	-100.0%	11 092
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	5 000	11 092	-	-	4 552	(4 552)	-100.0%	11 092
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>		1 656 025	1 862 915	1 916 612	1 966	1 392 485	1 252 683	139 802	11.2%	1 916 612
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		628 666	595 575	663 763	32 382	509 290	410 687	98 602	24.0%	663 763
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	500	91	-	500	251	249	98.8%	91
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		44 984	38 570	44 320	-	18 150	26 863	(8 713)	-32.4%	44 320
Integrated Urban Development Grant		280 117	276 854	290 654	-	222 136	187 329	34 806	18.6%	290 654
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		7 544	11 755	11 755	-	7 641	7 837	(196)	-2.5%	11 755
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		126 013	155 509	155 509	-	155 509	103 673	51 836	50.0%	155 509
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		96 000	65 000	65 000	-	45 000	43 333	1 667	3.8%	65 000
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		4 765	4 765	34 765	32 382	34 765	9 177	25 588	278.8%	34 765
Public Transport Network Grant		69 243	42 622	61 669	-	25 589	32 224	(6 635)	-20.6%	61 669
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>		629 366	595 575	663 763	32 382	509 290	410 687	98 602	24.0%	663 763
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		2 285 390	2 458 490	2 580 375	34 348	1 901 775	1 663 370	238 404	14.3%	2 580 375

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M08 - February

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		270 345	329 149	290 335	33 492	198 970	211 670	(12 700)	-6.0%	290 335
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		6 117	7 466	6 531	(838)	3 615	4 790	(1 175)	-24.5%	6 531
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		10 515	7 500	7 909	231	6 578	5 082	1 496	29.4%	7 909
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 242	2 400	2 400	197	1 823	1 600	223	14.0%	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		141 373	156 633	142 833	(1 930)	101 077	101 662	(585)	-0.6%	142 833
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		11 433	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	2 617	3 000	-	1 518	1 821	(303)	-16.6%	3 000
Public Transport Network Grant		98 664	146 784	127 662	35 833	84 359	94 032	(9 672)	-10.3%	127 662
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	5 750	(0)	-	-	2 683	(2 683)	-100.0%	(0)
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	47 585	134 004	9 287	46 275	49 007	(2 732)	-5.6%	134 004
Specify (Add grant description)		-	47 585	134 004	9 287	46 275	49 007	(2 732)	-5.6%	134 004
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	5 000	11 092	-	-	4 552	(4 552)	-100.0%	11 092
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	5 000	11 092	-	-	4 552	(4 552)	-100.0%	11 092
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>		270 345	381 734	435 431	42 779	245 245	265 229	(19 984)	-7.5%	435 431
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		615 228	595 575	663 763	74 229	390 575	410 687	(20 113)	-4.9%	663 763
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	500	91	-	91	251	(161)	-63.9%	91
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		44 842	38 570	44 320	3 494	13 813	26 863	(13 051)	-48.6%	44 320
Integrated Urban Development Grant		272 693	276 854	290 654	39 786	201 780	187 329	14 450	7.7%	290 654
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		7 544	11 755	11 755	2 532	8 694	7 837	858	10.9%	11 755
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		114 580	155 509	155 509	15 264	95 524	103 673	(8 148)	-7.9%	155 509
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		96 000	65 000	65 000	1 833	30 250	43 333	(13 084)	-30.2%	65 000
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		10 985	4 765	34 765	1 641	3 177	9 177	(6 000)	-65.4%	34 765
Public Transport Network Grant		68 585	42 622	61 669	9 679	37 247	32 224	5 023	15.6%	61 669
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>		615 228	595 575	663 763	74 229	390 575	410 687	(20 113)	-4.9%	663 763
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		885 573	977 309	1 099 194	117 008	635 820	675 916	(40 097)	-5.9%	1 099 194

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M08 - February**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26				YTD variance %
		Approved Rollover 2024/25	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	
R thousands						
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>						
<b>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
<b>Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>		-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
<b>Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>		-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS</b>		-	-	-	-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M08 - February

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26								
		2024/25 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1	A	B	C						D
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		56 034	41 617	43 644	3 454	28 913	28 150	763	3%	43 644
Pension and UIF Contributions		7 796	5 941	6 138	486	4 066	4 000	66	2%	6 138
Medical Aid Contributions		428	562	496	43	333	362	(29)	-8%	496
Motor Vehicle Allowance		15 065	14 171	12 513	1 013	8 312	9 116	(804)	-9%	12 513
Cellphone Allowance		4 049	3 845	4 041	331	2 688	2 602	86	3%	4 041
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		341	342	341	28	227	228	(1)	0%	341
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>83 711</b>	<b>66 479</b>	<b>67 173</b>	<b>5 356</b>	<b>44 540</b>	<b>44 458</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>67 173</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>-20.6%</b>	<b>-19.8%</b>						<b>-19.8%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 967	15 082	14 198	833	7 953	9 878	(1 926)	-19%	14 198
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 943	2 918	3 001	160	1 423	1 966	(544)	-28%	3 001
Medical Aid Contributions		375	784	668	29	227	500	(272)	-54%	668
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 573	3 939	3 377	208	1 867	2 514	(646)	-26%	3 377
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		1 261	1 503	1 318	91	771	965	(194)	-20%	1 318
Other benefits and allowances		2	5	3	-	-	3	(3)	-100%	3
Payments in lieu of leave		298	-	-	162	162	-	162	#DIV/0!	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		38	163	45	16	16	85	(70)	-81%	45
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>17 457</b>	<b>24 396</b>	<b>22 611</b>	<b>1 499</b>	<b>12 419</b>	<b>15 911</b>	<b>(3 492)</b>	<b>-22%</b>	<b>22 611</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>39.7%</b>	<b>29.5%</b>						<b>29.5%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		623 604	804 719	680 716	56 665	450 576	511 679	(61 103)	-12%	680 716
Pension and UIF Contributions		125 862	161 619	151 235	11 245	89 597	105 524	(15 927)	-15%	151 235
Medical Aid Contributions		52 788	58 908	57 135	5 001	37 915	38 918	(1 003)	-3%	57 135
Overtime		68 124	41 256	53 191	5 395	40 683	29 891	10 791	36%	53 191
Performance Bonus		51 496	91 487	70 411	5 717	37 896	56 781	(18 885)	-33%	70 411
Motor Vehicle Allowance		69 006	80 631	74 463	6 026	48 165	52 521	(4 355)	-8%	74 463
Cellphone Allowance		33	152	152	2	20	101	(81)	-80%	152
Housing Allowances		5 718	10 275	10 355	509	3 906	6 870	(2 964)	-43%	10 355
Other benefits and allowances		(12 139)	25 909	25 529	1 408	11 557	17 197	(5 640)	-33%	25 529
Payments in lieu of leave		33 097	35 144	40 793	3 131	29 780	24 785	4 995	20%	40 793
Long service awards		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	53 873	6 857	9 513	835	6 384	5 103	1 281	25%	9 513
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		6 047	10 390	11 046	313	3 273	7 075	(3 802)	-54%	11 046
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>1 077 508</b>	<b>1 327 348</b>	<b>1 184 538</b>	<b>96 250</b>	<b>759 752</b>	<b>856 444</b>	<b>(96 692)</b>	<b>-11%</b>	<b>1 184 538</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>23.2%</b>	<b>9.9%</b>						<b>9.9%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>1 178 676</b>	<b>1 418 223</b>	<b>1 274 322</b>	<b>103 105</b>	<b>816 710</b>	<b>916 813</b>	<b>(100 102)</b>	<b>-11%</b>	<b>1 274 322</b>
<b>Unpaid salary, allowances &amp; benefits in arrears:</b>										
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Board Fees</b>	5									
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M08 - February

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26								
		2024/25 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C					D	
In kind benefits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Executive members Board</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>% increase</b>	4									
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>% increase</b>	4									
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>% increase</b>	4									
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		1 178 676	1 418 223	1 274 322	103 105	816 710	916 813	(100 102)	-11%	1 274 322
<b>% increase</b>	4		20.3%	8.1%						8.1%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		1 094 965	1 351 744	1 207 149	97 749	772 171	872 355	(100 184)	-11%	1 207 149

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M08 - February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2026/26	Budget Year 2027/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
<b>R thousands</b>	1															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>																
Property rates		54 109	53 884	53 215	67 527	53 502	56 965	53 698	57 655	60 676	60 676	60 676	60 676	647 197	-	-
Service charges - Electricity revenue		161 171	164 238	167 568	175 850	145 095	166 996	147 055	151 259	146 954	146 954	146 954	146 954	1 877 826	-	-
Service charges - Water revenue		22 963	25 317	30 595	31 357	26 673	26 174	25 900	25 117	19 544	19 544	19 544	19 544	315 441	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		17 124	16 802	17 687	16 606	15 552	17 130	15 032	15 073	13 484	13 484	13 484	13 484	152 390	-	-
Service charges - Waste Mangement		13 423	14 643	14 798	16 330	13 380	14 681	14 187	13 219	11 671	11 671	11 671	11 671	140 049	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 830	9 345	5 953	2 383	4 635	2 898	3 028	2 689	5 800	5 800	5 800	5 800	39 549	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		3 565	12 182	10 851	8 636	11 653	6 793	7 362	7 022	6 870	6 870	6 870	6 870	62 660	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 242	3 200	3 576	3 427	2 280	4 702	3 104	2 591	15 298	15 298	15 298	15 298	139 525	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 092	1 370	1 112	1 862	1 410	1 760	1 207	1 747	4 043	4 043	4 043	4 043	48 339	-	-
Licences and permits		12 815	14 900	14 600	14 861	12 221	11 816	14 943	12 247	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	16 505	-	-
Agency services		1 564	1 124	1 802	2 119	1 617	1 453	914	2 654	3 248	3 248	3 248	3 248	34 449	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		753 257	6 563	20 013	1 576	1 275	612 830	4 186	3 325	165 982	165 982	165 982	165 982	1 916 612	-	-
Other revenue		(503)	12 401	4 785	27 293	775	(1 456)	3 838	6 498	14 075	14 075	14 075	14 075	164 310	-	-
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>1 046 651</b>	<b>335 967</b>	<b>346 555</b>	<b>369 827</b>	<b>290 068</b>	<b>922 741</b>	<b>294 455</b>	<b>301 099</b>	<b>469 019</b>	<b>469 019</b>	<b>469 019</b>	<b>469 019</b>	<b>5 554 852</b>	-	-
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		200 281	100 000	2 383	25 000	58 509	90 547	188	32 382	63 269	63 269	63 269	63 269	663 763	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		1	-	-	-	-	1	-	12	16	16	16	16	192	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>1 246 933</b>	<b>435 967</b>	<b>348 938</b>	<b>394 827</b>	<b>348 577</b>	<b>1 013 289</b>	<b>294 642</b>	<b>333 494</b>	<b>532 304</b>	<b>532 304</b>	<b>532 304</b>	<b>532 304</b>	<b>6 218 807</b>	-	-
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs		103 169	103 286	104 738	105 236	103 810	111 551	104 514	106 391	82 194	82 194	82 194	82 194	1 180 821	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		2 906	2 935	2 934	2 933	2 938	1 073	5 898	3 117	5 395	5 395	5 395	5 395	63 814	-	-
Interest		31 531	-	-	-	-	-	16 603	-	3 367	3 367	3 367	3 367	39 068	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity		153 130	165 487	165 916	123 837	109 338	114 028	107 806	104 826	116 355	116 355	116 355	116 355	1 396 266	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		32 133	29 142	36 615	51 330	47 998	41 508	37 349	25 244	49 521	49 521	49 521	49 521	438 512	-	-
Contracted services		70 646	88 690	60 493	120 411	96 803	126 889	86 675	98 365	118 687	118 687	118 687	118 750	1 296 945	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities		1 899	1 022	1 022	1 853	1 938	1 222	1 044	-	2 122	2 122	2 122	2 122	16 150	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other		-	80	40	40	40	40	40	40	3 937	3 937	3 937	3 937	47 659	-	-
Other expenditure		35 232	57 316	34 827	35 015	40 664	92 290	41 350	75 770	84 685	84 685	84 685	84 685	876 467	-	-
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>430 645</b>	<b>447 958</b>	<b>406 586</b>	<b>440 654</b>	<b>403 528</b>	<b>488 601</b>	<b>401 280</b>	<b>413 754</b>	<b>466 262</b>	<b>466 262</b>	<b>466 262</b>	<b>466 326</b>	<b>5 355 701</b>	-	-
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets		61 937	43 979	68 256	80 850	65 037	121 129	30 652	71 241	102 113	102 113	102 113	102 113	907 383	-	-
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	173	-	14 315	14 315	14 315	14 315	171 781	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>492 582</b>	<b>491 937</b>	<b>474 841</b>	<b>521 503</b>	<b>468 565</b>	<b>609 730</b>	<b>432 105</b>	<b>484 995</b>	<b>582 690</b>	<b>582 690</b>	<b>582 690</b>	<b>582 754</b>	<b>6 434 865</b>	-	-
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>754 351</b>	<b>(55 970)</b>	<b>(125 903)</b>	<b>(126 676)</b>	<b>(119 988)</b>	<b>403 560</b>	<b>(137 463)</b>	<b>(151 501)</b>	<b>(50 386)</b>	<b>(50 386)</b>	<b>(50 386)</b>	<b>(50 450)</b>	<b>(216 058)</b>	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		708 477	1 462 828	1 406 858	1 280 955	1 154 279	1 034 291	1 437 851	1 300 388	1 148 887	1 098 500	1 048 114	997 728	708 477	492 419	492 419
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		1 462 828	1 406 858	1 280 955	1 154 279	1 034 291	1 437 851	1 300 388	1 148 887	1 098 500	1 048 114	997 728	947 278	492 419	492 419	492 419

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M08 - February

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Revenue</b>										
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>										
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Rating Levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M08 - February

Month	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Monthly expenditure performance trend</b>									
July	23 270	59 672	59 672	10 720	10 720	59 672	48 951	82.0%	1%
August	58 906	59 672	59 672	34 217	44 937	119 343	74 406	62.3%	6%
September	49 390	59 672	59 672	58 854	103 791	179 015	75 224	42.0%	14%
October	72 910	59 672	58 466	78 938	182 729	237 481	54 752	23.1%	26%
November	58 251	59 672	33 382	56 279	239 008	270 863	31 855	11.8%	33%
December	98 145	59 672	59 672	110 368	349 375	330 535	(18 841)	-5.7%	49%
January	20 451	59 672	59 672	28 004	377 379	390 207	12 827	3.3%	53%
February	25 754	59 672	107 501	78 959	456 338	497 708	41 369	8.3%	64%
March	44 187	59 672	107 502	-	-	605 209	-	-	-
April	66 448	59 672	107 502	-	-	712 711	-	-	-
May	68 718	59 672	107 502	-	-	820 213	-	-	-
June	204 972	59 672	134 997	-	-	955 210	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>	<b>791 402</b>	<b>716 061</b>	<b>955 210</b>	<b>456 338</b>					

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M08 - February

Description	Ref	2024/25		Budget Year 2025/26						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>425 375</b>	<b>411 194</b>	<b>484 883</b>	<b>26 573</b>	<b>236 373</b>	<b>274 823</b>	<b>38 450</b>	<b>14.0%</b>	<b>484 883</b>
Roads Infrastructure		94 113	34 765	50 961	(1 378)	17 535	26 243	8 708	33.2%	50 961
Roads		72 728	29 400	49 845	2 434	16 419	23 516	(7 096)	(0)	49 845
Road Structures		21 386	5 365	1 115	(3 812)	1 115	2 727	(1 612)	(0)	1 115
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		17 696	8 500	10 790	-	3 555	4 517	962	21.3%	10 790
Drainage Collection		17 696	8 500	10 790	-	3 555	4 517	(962)	(0)	10 790
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		28 096	77 586	54 253	2 224	19 261	35 258	15 997	45.4%	54 253
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	18 847	(0)	-	-	3 995	(3 995)	(0)	(0)
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		6 174	4 087	4 087	2 224	2 834	2 725	110	0	4 087
MV Substations		3 478	2 500	6 322	-	2 500	2 431	69	0	6 322
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	4 517	2 070	-	229	564	(335)	(0)	2 070
LV Networks		18 444	47 635	41 775	-	13 698	25 543	(11 845)	(0)	41 775
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		198 507	247 903	317 537	23 764	174 994	183 667	8 672	4.7%	317 537
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		8 326	46 447	112 338	5 257	55 693	69 301	(13 608)	(0)	112 338
Reservoirs		4 663	15 635	15 654	933	5 414	11 432	(6 018)	(0)	15 654
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	2 000	1 605	337	337	938	(601)	(0)	1 605
Bulk Mains		121 919	138 958	153 796	13 102	95 541	86 827	8 714	0	153 796
Distribution		51 137	38 398	28 645	4 135	18 009	15 452	2 557	0	28 645
Distribution Points		12 461	6 465	5 500	-	-	(283)	283	(0)	5 500
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		72 569	13 322	25 647	-	6 579	9 151	2 572	28.1%	25 647
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	4 430	1 686	-	-	209	(209)	(0)	1 686
Waste Water Treatment Works		60 334	8 891	6 579	-	6 579	5 465	1 114	0	6 579
Outfall Sewers		12 235	-	17 382	-	-	3 476	(3 476)	(0)	17 382
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		14 394	25 674	25 694	1 962	14 450	17 136	2 686	15.7%	25 694
Landfill Sites		4 166	15 652	14 052	955	6 373	8 835	(2 462)	(0)	14 052
Waste Transfer Stations		10 228	8 522	10 122	1 007	6 573	7 281	(709)	(0)	10 122
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	1 500	1 520	-	1 504	1 020	484	0	1 520
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	3 443	-	-	-	(1 148)	(1 148)	100.0%	-
Data Centres		-	3 443	-	-	-	(1 148)	1 148	(0)	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M08 - February

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>44 980</b>	<b>71 906</b>	<b>70 088</b>	<b>9 793</b>	<b>44 638</b>	<b>47 094</b>	<b>2 455</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>70 088</b>
Community Facilities		8 400	18 300	18 300	1 099	7 690	11 720	4 030	34.4%	18 300
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Centres		3 845	2 000	2 000	-	-	1 333	(1 333)	(0)	2 000
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations		3 427	4 000	4 000	605	3 246	2 667	580	0	4 000
Museums		(2 855)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		-	1 317	1 317	-	119	878	(760)	(0)	1 317
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	1 200	1 200	-	151	320	(169)	(0)	1 200
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
PurIs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Open Space		(0)	3 478	3 478	-	3 477	2 319	1 158	0	3 478
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Ablution Facilities		267	1 304	1 304	494	698	870	(172)	(0)	1 304
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		3 716	5 000	5 000	-	-	3 333	(3 333)	(0)	5 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		36 580	53 606	51 789	8 694	36 949	35 374	(1 575)	-4.5%	51 789
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outdoor Facilities		36 580	53 606	51 789	8 694	36 949	35 374	1 575	0	51 789
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>13 478</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>387</b>	<b>387</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>2 000</b>
Revenue Generating		13 478	1 000	2 000	-	-	387	387	100.0%	2 000
Improved Property		13 478	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	1 000	2 000	-	-	387	(387)	(0)	2 000
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Other assets</b>		<b>2 053</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 332</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>416</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>(83)</b>	<b>-24.9%</b>	<b>1 332</b>
Operational Buildings		2 053	1 000	1 332	-	416	333	(83)	-24.9%	1 332
Municipal Offices		384	500	416	-	416	317	99	0	416
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Yards		-	500	916	-	-	17	(17)	(0)	916
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depots		1 669	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>7 263</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M08 - February

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Servitudes</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Licences and Rights</b>		7 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		7 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		7 945	3 882	6 829	337	2 288	1 977	(311)	-15.7%	6 829
Computer Equipment		7 945	3 882	6 829	337	2 288	1 977	311	0	6 829
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		2 420	2 700	2 324	(337)	1 460	1 725	264	15.3%	2 324
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 420	2 700	2 324	(337)	1 460	1 725	(264)	(0)	2 324
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		9 891	14 900	14 884	751	9 979	8 190	(1 789)	-21.8%	14 884
Machinery and Equipment		9 891	14 900	14 884	751	9 979	8 190	1 789	0	14 884
<b>Transport Assets</b>		32 739	40 153	57 335	5 988	18 748	28 805	10 057	34.9%	57 335
Transport Assets		32 739	40 153	57 335	5 988	18 748	28 805	(10 057)	(0)	57 335
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	546 144	546 735	639 676	43 105	313 903	363 334	49 431	13.6%	639 676

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M08 - February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26								
		2024/25 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		140 497	54 474	110 596	25 899	60 390	47 672	(12 718)	-26.7%	110 596
Roads Infrastructure		66 214	33 583	79 855	20 626	42 417	29 754	(12 663)	-42.6%	79 855
Roads		66 214	17 328	64 600	18 858	34 385	20 477	13 908	0	64 600
Road Structures		-	13 755	12 755	1 768	8 031	8 170	(139)	(0)	12 755
Road Furniture		-	2 500	2 500	-	-	1 107	(1 107)	(0)	2 500
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	319	-	-	64	64	100.0%	319
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	319	-	-	64	(64)	(0)	319
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	1 500	4 800	159	159	1 660	1 501	90.4%	4 800
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	1 500	1 300	159	159	960	(801)	(0)	1 300
Capital Spares		-	-	3 500	-	-	700	(700)	(0)	3 500
Water Supply Infrastructure		62 715	2 000	5 907	-	4 526	4 135	(390)	-9.4%	5 907
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		3 198	2 000	5 907	-	4 526	4 135	390	0	5 907
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		59 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		11 567	13 043	15 366	2 239	8 729	9 160	432	4.7%	15 366
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		11 567	13 043	15 366	2 239	8 729	9 160	(432)	(0)	15 366
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	4 348	4 348	2 876	4 560	2 899	(1 661)	-57.3%	4 348
Landfill Sites		-	4 348	4 348	2 876	4 560	2 899	1 661	0	4 348
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		12 792	2 435	3 175	435	435	971	536	55.2%	3 175
Community Facilities		11 388	2 435	3 175	435	435	971	536	55.2%	3 175
Halls		-	2 000	2 740	-	-	681	(681)	(0)	2 740

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M08 - February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26								
		2024/25 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Centres</b>		11 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		377	435	435	435	435	290	145	0	435
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		1 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		4 027	3 700	6 482	-	2 088	3 023	935	30.9%	6 482
Operational Buildings		4 027	3 700	4 482	-	2 088	2 623	535	20.4%	4 482
Municipal Offices		4 027	3 700	3 482	-	2 088	2 423	(335)	(0)	3 482
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	1 000	-	-	200	(200)	(0)	1 000
Housing		-	-	2 000	-	-	400	400	100.0%	2 000
Staff Housing		-	-	2 000	-	-	400	(400)	(0)	2 000
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M08 - February

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>		-	-	503	-	-	101	101	100.0%	503
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	503	-	-	101	(101)	(0)	503
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Land</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Living resources</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	157 315	60 609	120 756	26 334	62 913	51 767	(11 146)	-21.5%	120 756

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M08 - February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26								
		2024/25 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		581 606	646 267	555 105	57 410	404 214	412 641	8 427	2.0%	555 105
Roads Infrastructure		77 559	100 416	79 007	8 434	54 071	62 677	8 605	13.7%	79 007
Roads		2 720	6 732	67	(6 439)	67	3 155	(3 088)	(0)	67
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		74 838	93 685	78 940	14 874	54 004	59 522	(5 518)	(0)	78 940
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		109 294	162 521	129 332	8 442	82 798	101 713	18 915	18.6%	129 332
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	9 033	4 233	-	378	5 062	(4 684)	(0)	4 233
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	2 000	(0)	-	-	933	(933)	(0)	(0)
Capital Spares		109 294	151 488	125 099	8 442	82 420	95 718	(13 298)	(0)	125 099
Water Supply Infrastructure		257 133	249 007	207 683	17 440	162 286	157 764	(4 522)	-2.9%	207 683
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		15 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		242 042	249 007	207 683	17 440	162 286	157 764	4 522	0	207 683
Sanitation Infrastructure		39 002	25 022	30 382	1 421	17 454	17 740	286	1.6%	30 382
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		39 002	25 022	30 382	1 421	17 454	17 740	(286)	(0)	30 382
Solid Waste Infrastructure		98 618	108 101	108 101	21 672	87 465	72 067	(15 398)	-21.4%	108 101
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		98 618	108 101	108 101	21 672	87 465	72 067	15 398	0	108 101
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	1 200	600	-	138	680	542	79.7%	600
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	1 200	600	-	138	680	(542)	(0)	600
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		59 145	64 025	64 222	3 864	44 180	42 737	(1 443)	-3.4%	64 222
Community Facilities		22 819	23 342	26 869	1 031	18 664	16 267	(2 397)	-14.7%	26 869
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M08 - February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26								
		2024/25 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Centres</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	30	30	-	-	20	(20)	(0)	30
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		1 953	334	334	-	318	223	95	0	334
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	1 739	1 739	-	-	1 159	(1 159)	(0)	1 739
Capital Spares		20 866	21 239	24 766	1 031	18 346	14 865	3 481	0	24 766
Sport and Recreation Facilities		36 326	40 682	37 353	2 833	25 516	26 470	954	3.6%	37 353
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		36 326	40 682	37 353	2 833	25 516	26 470	(954)	(0)	37 353
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		36 691	61 668	57 635	5 544	37 494	40 313	2 818	7.0%	57 635
Operational Buildings		36 691	61 668	57 635	5 544	37 494	40 313	2 818	7.0%	57 635
Municipal Offices		36 691	61 668	57 635	5 544	37 494	40 313	(2 818)	(0)	57 635
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		10 119	10 859	21 159	1 179	13 154	11 540	(1 615)	-14.0%	21 159
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		10 119	10 859	21 159	1 179	13 154	11 540	(1 615)	-14.0%	21 159
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		10 119	10 859	21 159	1 179	13 154	11 540	1 615	0	21 159
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		3 629	12 841	12 841	867	6 845	8 561	1 716	20.0%	12 841
Computer Equipment		3 629	12 841	12 841	867	6 845	8 561	(1 716)	(0)	12 841
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		15 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		15 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M08 - February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26								
		2024/25 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>		268	577	577	0	202	384	182	47.4%	577
Machinery and Equipment		268	577	577	0	202	384	(182)	(0)	577
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>		88 526	74 892	90 888	7 004	53 244	51 927	(1 317)	-2.5%	90 888
Transport Assets		88 526	74 892	90 888	7 004	53 244	51 927	1 317	0	90 888
<b><u>Land</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Living resources</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	795 225	871 127	802 428	75 867	559 333	568 102	8 769	1.5%	802 428

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M08 - February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26								
		2024/25 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		604 979	279 867	279 867	49 932	436 590	186 578	(250 012)	-134.0%	279 867
Roads Infrastructure		239 014	119 571	119 571	22 732	196 564	79 714	(116 850)	-146.6%	119 571
Roads		215 912	110 005	110 005	20 789	180 513	73 337	107 176	0	110 005
Road Structures		5 794	1 837	1 837	545	3 784	1 225	2 559	0	1 837
Road Furniture		17 307	7 730	7 730	1 398	12 268	5 153	7 115	0	7 730
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		31 014	13 872	13 872	2 446	21 253	9 248	(12 006)	-129.8%	13 872
Drainage Collection		17 340	8 186	8 186	1 395	12 129	5 458	6 672	0	8 186
Storm water Conveyance		13 674	5 685	5 685	1 051	9 124	3 790	5 334	0	5 685
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		134 451	57 920	57 920	10 219	89 173	38 614	(50 560)	-130.9%	57 920
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		13 452	6 212	6 212	1 032	8 953	4 141	4 812	0	6 212
HV Switching Station		787	472	472	60	522	314	208	0	472
HV Transmission Conductors		11 993	4 987	4 987	920	7 985	3 325	4 660	0	4 987
MV Substations		1 219	517	517	94	807	344	463	0	517
MV Switching Stations		10 249	5 093	5 093	717	6 527	3 396	3 131	0	5 093
MV Networks		55 126	22 909	22 909	4 226	36 679	15 273	21 406	0	22 909
LV Networks		41 625	17 668	17 668	3 155	27 573	11 779	15 795	0	17 668
Capital Spares		(0)	63	63	15	127	42	86	0	63
Water Supply Infrastructure		147 414	68 197	68 197	10 825	97 277	45 464	(51 813)	-114.0%	68 197
Dams and Weirs		2 333	974	974	173	1 502	649	852	0	974
Boreholes		10 312	5 483	5 483	1 201	10 434	3 655	6 778	0	5 483
Reservoirs		27 130	11 693	11 693	2 078	18 035	7 795	10 240	0	11 693
Pump Stations		2 237	969	969	162	1 433	646	787	0	969
Water Treatment Works		0	3 060	3 060	464	4 023	2 040	1 983	0	3 060
Bulk Mains		18 827	6 497	6 497	1 538	12 618	4 332	8 286	0	6 497
Distribution		72 539	33 684	33 684	4 134	39 888	22 456	17 432	0	33 684
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		42	18	18	3	28	12	16	0	18
Capital Spares		13 994	5 819	5 819	1 074	9 316	3 879	5 437	0	5 819
Sanitation Infrastructure		40 599	14 327	14 327	2 737	23 774	9 551	(14 223)	-148.9%	14 327
Pump Station		0	302	302	44	385	201	184	0	302
Reticulation		12 121	5 042	5 042	927	8 048	3 361	4 686	0	5 042
Waste Water Treatment Works		19 709	7 183	7 183	1 456	12 662	4 789	7 873	0	7 183
Outfall Sewers		8 769	1 799	1 799	309	2 679	1 200	1 480	0	1 799
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		9 167	4 483	4 483	756	6 560	2 988	(3 571)	-119.5%	4 483
Landfill Sites		9 167	4 186	4 186	703	6 097	2 791	3 306	0	4 186
Waste Transfer Stations		(0)	296	296	53	463	197	265	0	296
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		3 320	1 497	1 497	219	1 988	998	(990)	-99.2%	1 497
Data Centres		714	452	452	37	407	301	106	0	452
Core Layers		2 553	1 020	1 020	182	1 581	680	901	0	1 020
Distribution Layers		53	25	25	-	-	17	(17)	(0)	25
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		189 310	84 063	84 063	14 377	124 794	56 042	(68 752)	-122.7%	84 063
Community Facilities		66 196	27 493	27 493	5 004	43 398	18 329	(25 069)	-136.8%	27 493
Halls		1 980	947	947	151	1 307	631	676	0	947

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M08 - February

Description	Ref	2024/25		Budget Year 2025/26						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Centres</b>		29 879	12 198	12 198	2 336	20 281	8 132	12 149	0	12 198
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres		166	107	107	18	157	71	86	0	107
Fire/Ambulance Stations		2 953	1 343	1 343	226	1 961	895	1 066	0	1 343
Testing Stations		1 588	668	668	127	1 104	445	658	0	668
Museums		1 679	1 022	1 022	129	1 118	681	436	0	1 022
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		3 699	2 017	2 017	289	2 474	1 345	1 130	0	2 017
Cemeteries/Crematoria		563	244	244	43	375	163	212	0	244
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Purvs		5 053	2 321	2 321	364	3 162	1 547	1 615	0	2 321
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Nature Reserves		17	-	-	2	7	-	7	#DIV/0!	-
Public Ablution Facilities		88	36	36	7	58	24	34	0	36
Markets		1 051	440	440	81	700	294	406	0	440
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Airports		7 391	3 075	3 075	567	4 921	2 050	2 871	0	3 075
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		9 396	2 785	2 785	614	5 328	1 857	3 471	0	2 785
Capital Spares		692	290	290	51	446	193	253	0	290
Sport and Recreation Facilities		123 114	56 570	56 570	9 373	81 396	37 713	(43 683)	-115.8%	56 570
Indoor Facilities		5 345	2 568	2 568	304	2 684	1 712	972	0	2 568
Outdoor Facilities		117 768	54 002	54 002	9 069	78 712	36 002	42 711	0	54 002
Capital Spares		0	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Other assets</b>		23 736	12 856	12 856	1 728	15 201	8 571	(6 630)	-77.4%	12 856
Operational Buildings		23 005	12 430	12 430	1 651	14 534	8 286	(6 247)	-75.4%	12 430
Municipal Offices		18 635	10 086	10 086	1 318	11 636	6 724	4 912	0	10 086
Pay/Enquiry Points		821	437	437	63	546	291	255	0	437
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Yards		2 526	1 323	1 323	193	1 675	882	793	0	1 323
Stores		1 023	583	583	78	677	389	288	0	583
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		731	426	426	77	667	284	(383)	-134.7%	426
Staff Housing		731	307	307	56	487	205	282	0	307
Social Housing		0	119	119	21	180	80	101	0	119
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		2 406	1 277	1 277	185	1 602	852	(750)	-88.1%	1 277
Servitudes		0	1 277	1 277	185	1 602	852	750	0	1 277
Licences and Rights		2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Software and Applications		2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		2 852	1 465	1 465	457	2 491	977	(1 514)	-155.1%	1 465
Computer Equipment		2 852	1 465	1 465	457	2 491	977	1 514	0	1 465
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		16 464	8 218	8 218	702	5 714	5 479	(236)	-4.3%	8 218
Furniture and Office Equipment		16 464	8 218	8 218	702	5 714	5 479	236	0	8 218

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M08 - February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26								
		2024/25 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>		3 291	1 850	1 850	684	3 233	1 233	(2 000)	-162.2%	1 850
Machinery and Equipment		3 291	1 850	1 850	684	3 233	1 233	2 000	0	1 850
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>		38 721	18 218	18 218	2 702	23 549	12 146	(11 404)	-93.9%	18 218
Transport Assets		38 721	18 218	18 218	2 702	23 549	12 146	11 404	0	18 218
<b><u>Land</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Living resources</u></b>		223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	881 981	407 814	407 814	70 767	613 175	271 876	(341 299)	-125.5%	407 814

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M08 - February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26								
		2024/25 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		54 319	72 835	151 185	7 582	57 607	61 359	3 752	6.1%	151 185
Roads Infrastructure		22 015	9 573	73 289	-	9 638	20 258	10 619	52.4%	73 289
Roads		21 238	9 573	73 289	-	9 638	20 258	(10 619)	(0)	73 289
Road Structures		777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		8 849	4 143	13 839	1 444	2 791	4 701	1 910	40.6%	13 839
Drainage Collection		8 849	-	9 696	-	-	1 939	(1 939)	(0)	9 696
Storm water Conveyance		-	4 143	4 143	1 444	2 791	2 762	29	0	4 143
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		28	12 750	12 968	-	900	4 544	3 643	80.2%	12 968
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	2 000	2 000	-	900	933	(33)	(0)	2 000
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	8 750	8 218	-	-	3 727	(3 727)	(0)	8 218
LV Networks		28	2 000	2 750	-	-	(117)	117	(0)	2 750
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		23 428	44 574	48 396	6 138	44 278	30 480	(13 797)	-45.3%	48 396
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		23 428	44 574	48 396	6 138	44 278	30 480	13 797	0	48 396
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	1 794	2 694	-	-	1 376	1 376	100.0%	2 694
Data Centres		-	1 794	2 694	-	-	1 376	(1 376)	(0)	2 694
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		32 086	30 882	39 743	1 938	21 915	21 144	(771)	-3.6%	39 743
Community Facilities		20 345	19 187	28 048	638	17 767	14 547	(3 220)	-22.1%	28 048
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M08 - February

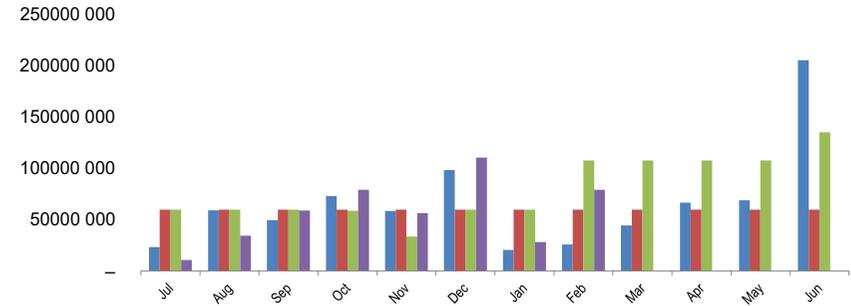
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26								
		2024/25 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Centres		-	800	557	-	557	485	72	0	557
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		321	1 000	2 000	-	-	67	(67)	(0)	2 000
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purvs		3 563	3 478	3 478	-	2 131	2 319	(188)	(0)	3 478
Public Open Space		1 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		1 075	2 000	1 980	-	1 740	1 313	427	0	1 980
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		14 126	11 908	20 032	638	13 339	10 364	2 975	0	20 032
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		11 741	11 696	11 696	1 300	4 148	6 597	2 449	37.1%	11 696
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		11 741	11 696	11 696	1 300	4 148	6 597	(2 449)	(0)	11 696
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		1 537	-	100	-	-	20	20	100.0%	100
Operational Buildings		1 537	-	100	-	-	20	20	100.0%	100
Municipal Offices		261	-	100	-	-	20	(20)	(0)	100
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		1 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M08 - February

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Land</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Living resources</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	87 942	103 717	191 029	9 520	79 522	82 523	3 001	3.6%	191 029

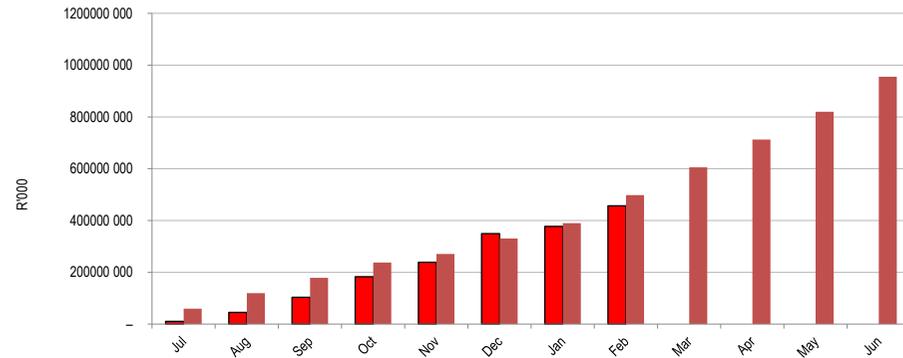
**Chart C1 2023/24 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target**

Month	2024/25	Original Budget	Adjusted Budge	Monthly actual
Jul	23 270	59 672	59 672	10 720
Aug	58 906	59 672	59 672	34 217
Sep	49 390	59 672	59 672	58 854
Oct	72 910	59 672	58 466	78 938
Nov	58 251	59 672	33 382	56 279
Dec	98 145	59 672	59 672	110 368
Jan	20 451	59 672	59 672	28 004
Feb	25 754	59 672	107 501	78 959
Mar	44 187	59 672	107 502	-
Apr	66 448	59 672	107 502	-
May	68 718	59 672	107 502	-
Jun	204 972	59 672	134 997	-



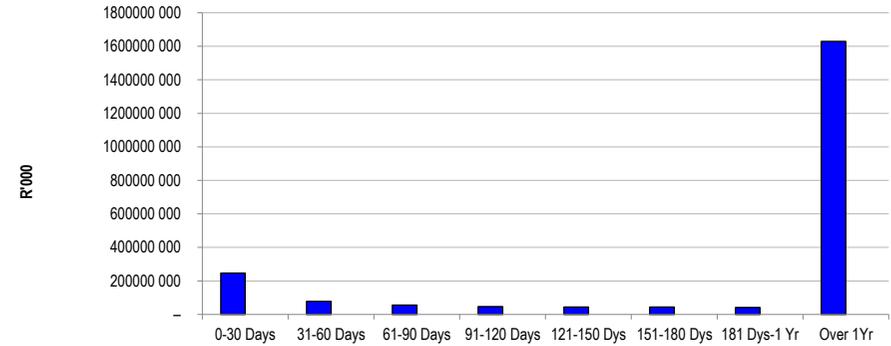
**Chart CZ 2023/24 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target**

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	10 720	59 672
Aug	44 937	119 343
Sep	103 791	179 015
Oct	182 729	237 481
Nov	239 008	270 863
Dec	349 375	330 535
Jan	377 379	390 207
Feb	456 338	497 708
Mar	-	605 209
Apr	-	712 711
May	-	820 213
Jun	-	955 210



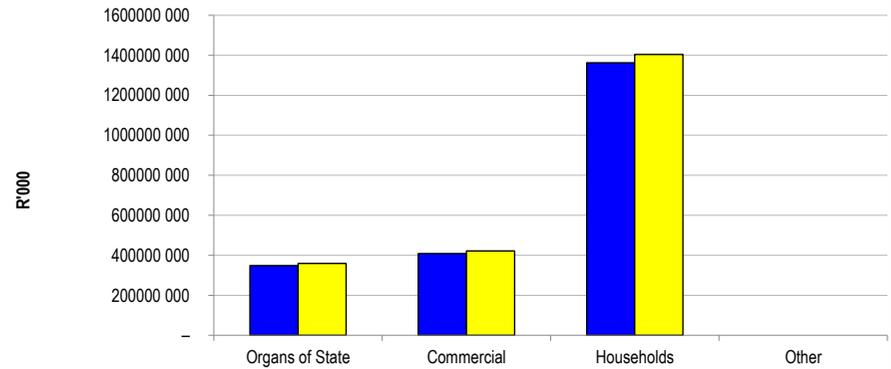
**Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis**

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2025/ 2024/25	246 302	78 260	55 773	47 279	43 456	44 126	41 859	1 628 521
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



**Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)**

	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Organs of State	348 862	359 651
Commercial	409 004	421 654
Households	1 362 142	1 404 270
Other	-	-



**Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis**

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deduction	VAT (output less input)	Pensions / Retirement deductions	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other
2024/25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Year 2025/	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 009	-	-



## Annexure C

# GRANT PERFORMANCE



# SUMMARY GRANT PERFORMANCE FOR PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2026(VAT exclusive)

Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YTD Actual	Sum of %
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	7 354 913	6 521 076 -	838 208	3 606 689	55%
HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT GRANT	41 378 110	133 887 165	9 286 843	46 218 061	35%
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	7 235 050	7 297 484	230 492	6 033 801	83%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	10 221 740	10 221 740	2 224 331	7 598 692	74%
Integrated Urban Development Grant	379 685 770	378 709 068	33 535 064	264 745 224	70%
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 276 086	2 266 761	185 835	1 714 192	76%
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	38 539 129	38 539 129	3 067 878	12 108 698	31%
Public Transport Network Grant	171 222 609	171 250 654	44 586 066	110 522 754	65%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	135 225 216	135 225 216	13 344 731	83 198 053	62%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	56 521 740	56 521 741	1 615 249	26 436 798	47%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	4 143 478	30 230 434	1 443 892	2 791 025	9%
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	2 608 696	2 608 696	-	1 337 433	51%
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>856 412 537</b>	<b>973 279 164</b>	<b>108 682 173</b>	<b>566 311 419</b>	<b>58%</b>

### GRANT PERFORMANCE FOR PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2025 (VAT exclusive)

Description	Original Budget	Transfer of Funds	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YTD Actual	%
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	7 354 913 -	833 837	6 521 076 -	838 208	3 606 689	55%
Contracted Services	6 531 000 -	76 087	6 454 913 -	838 208	3 580 184	55%
2400 PMU EPWP PERSONNEL	800 000	325 103	1 125 103	63 521	522 696	46%
3230 ROADS EPWP PERSONNEL	1 000 000	-	1 000 000 -	1 291 142	1 000 000	100%
4220 SECURITY EPWP PERSONNEL	800 000	-	800 000	43 130	208 974	26%
4310 ENV EPWP PERSONNEL	1 200 000 -	65 000	1 135 000	346 282	346 282	31%
4340 WASTE EPWP PERSONNEL	1 731 000 -	86 190	1 644 810	-	802 826	49%
4640 MUSEUM EPWP PERSONNEL	700 000	50 000	750 000	-	699 406	93%
Removal of illegal advertising Boards	300 000 -	300 000	-	-	-	0%
Development of a GIS Strategy	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS) - Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	0%
32302004600 PERSONNE EPWP GRANT	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Inventory Consumed	100 000 -	33 837	66 163	-	26 505	40%
4640 MUSEUM EPWP MATERIALS	100 000 -	33 837	66 163	-	26 505	40%
Operational Cost	723 913 -	723 913	-	-	-	0%
Boundary Awareness Campaign	200 000 -	200 000	-	-	-	0%
Real Estate and Resources Management	350 000 -	350 000	-	-	-	0%
Application for Remote Piloted Aircraft System Operating Cer	-	-	-	-	-	0%
HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT GRANT	41 378 110	92 509 055	133 887 165	9 286 843	46 218 061	35%
Contracted Services	41 291 154	92 571 418	133 862 572	9 286 843	46 218 061	35%
6230 PRT/ ENGINEER	1 118 232	3 881 768	5 000 000	-	-	0%
Rural Housing HSDG	31 508 174	71 376 716	102 884 890	4 159 712	34 100 074	33%
Urban Housing HSDG	8 664 748	17 312 934	25 977 682	5 127 131	12 117 987	47%
Operational Cost	86 956 -	62 363	24 593	-	-	0%
6230 Training and Benchmarkings	86 956 -	62 363	24 593	-	-	0%
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	7 235 050	62 434	7 297 484	230 492	6 033 801	83%
Contracted Services	1 130 435	235 357	1 365 792	-	1 128 709	83%
5340 ISDG FACILITATORS	1 130 435	235 357	1 365 792	-	1 128 709	83%
Employee Related Cost	1 987 819	191 507	2 179 326	187 634	1 428 355	66%
3210 Basic Salary and Wages	492 480 -	40 176	452 304	37 692	301 536	67%
3210 Unemployment Insurance	4 846 -	595	4 251	354	2 834	67%
3410 Basic Salary and Wages	224 740	124 472	349 212	35 101	208 808	60%
3410 Unemployment Insurance	1 347	2 113	3 460	348	2 067	60%
4330 Basic Salary and Wages	246 240 -	20 088	226 152	18 846	150 768	67%
6120 Basic Salary and Wages	492 480 -	39 741	452 739	37 692	301 536	67%

Description	Original Budget	Transfer of Funds	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YTD Actual	%
6120 Unemployment Insurance	4 846 -	595	4 251	354	2 834	67%
6150 Basic Salary and Wages	511 956	166 500	678 456	56 538	452 304	67%
6150 Unemployment Insurance	7 269 -	893	6 376	531	4 251	67%
4330 Unemployment Insurance	1 615	510	2 125	177	1 417	67%
<b>Non-current Assets</b>	<b>434 783 -</b>	<b>355 913</b>	<b>78 870</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>78 870</b>	<b>100%</b>
Provision of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices ISDG	434 783 -	355 913	78 870	-	78 870	100%
<b>Operational Cost</b>	<b>3 682 013 -</b>	<b>8 517</b>	<b>3 673 496</b>	<b>42 858</b>	<b>3 397 867</b>	<b>92%</b>
3210 Daily Allowance	5 270 -	5 270	-	-	-	0%
3210 Incidental Cost	5 270 -	5 270	-	-	-	0%
3210 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540 -	10 540	-	-	-	0%
3330 Daily Allowance	5 270 -	5 270	-	-	-	0%
3330 Incidental Cost	5 270 -	5 270	-	-	-	0%
3330 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540	127 946	138 486	18 400	68 332	49%
3410 Daily Allowance	5 270 -	5 270	-	-	-	0%
3410 Incidental Cost	5 270 -	5 270	-	-	-	0%
3410 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540 -	7 996	2 544	637	1 588	62%
4330 Daily Allowance	5 270 -	5 270	-	-	-	0%
4330 Incidental Cost	5 270 -	5 270	-	-	-	0%
4330 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540	126 190	136 730	188	135 976	99%
5340 ISDG TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S	448 626 -	8 168	440 458	1 923	440 458	100%
5340 LEARNERSHIPS AND INTERNSHIPS GRANT	2 173 913 -	4 830	2 169 083	-	2 049 310	94%
6110 Daily Allowance	5 270 -	5 270	-	-	-	0%
6110 Incidental Cost	5 270 -	5 270	-	-	-	0%
6110 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540	19 776	30 316	3 373	15 178	50%
6120 Daily Allowance	5 270 -	5 270	-	-	-	0%
6120 Incidental Cost	5 270 -	5 270	-	-	-	0%
6120 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540	77 046	87 586	12 957	45 695	52%
6150 Daily Allowance	5 270 -	3 420	1 850	-	1 850	100%
6150 Incidental Cost	5 270 -	4 214	1 056	-	1 056	100%
6150 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540	25 607	36 147	5 378	18 924	52%
Uniform and Protective Clothing	259 740 -	259 740	-	-	-	0%
5340 ISDG Seminars Conferences Workshops and Events National	652 174 -	22 934	629 240	-	619 501	98%
<b>Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant</b>	<b>10 221 740</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 221 740</b>	<b>2 224 331</b>	<b>7 598 692</b>	<b>74%</b>
<b>Non-current Assets</b>	<b>10 221 740</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 221 740</b>	<b>2 224 331</b>	<b>7 598 692</b>	<b>74%</b>
WIP Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 78	4 086 957	-	4 086 957	2 224 331	2 834 271	69%
Electrification of Urban household s in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 Phase 4	6 134 783	-	6 134 783	-	4 764 421	78%
Electrification of Urban household s in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 Phase 5	-	-	-	-	-	0%

Description	Original Budget	Transfer of Funds	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YTD Actual	%
<b>Integrated Urban Development Grant</b>	<b>379 685 770 -</b>	<b>976 702</b>	<b>378 709 068</b>	<b>33 535 064</b>	<b>264 745 224</b>	<b>70%</b>
Contracted Services	117 542 519 -	6 567 253	110 975 266 -	3 535 786	81 412 951	73%
333002005700 SEWERAGE GRANT	31 690 813 -	532 151	31 158 662	2 484 170	13 222 759	42%
Upgrading of road from Phomolong to Makgwareng	5 982 967	4 047 808	10 030 775	-	9 030 775	90%
Upgrading of road from Titibe to Marobala and Makgoba	9 452 567	1 111 755	10 564 322	-	9 380 117	89%
Upgrading of road from Matobole to Silicon	434 783 -	8 823	425 960	-	425 960	100%
Paving of road in ga Thoka from reservoir to Makanye 4034(ward 27)	5 782 435	-	5 782 435	649 493	3 928 383	68%
Upgrading of Access road to Feke	2 707 435 -	2 359	2 705 076	-	2 705 077	100%
Upgrading of arterial road D3355 from Monotwane to Mattala clinic (ward 41)	3 815 292	715 919	4 531 211	-	2 903 576	64%
Upgrading of arterial road in Magongwa village from road D3378 to road D19 (ward	4 695 652	2 200 000	6 895 652	-	6 334 811	92%
Upgrading of arterial road D3383 in Setumong via Mahoai to Kgomo school(Ward 43	3 424 461 -	2 253 645	1 170 816 -	2 000 000	1 110 631	95%
Paving of Sekoala primary school road to Mehlakong (ward 29)	7 130 435	900 000	8 030 435	-	7 127 158	89%
Upgrading of arterial road from Ditshweneng to Maja Moshate	1 881 348 -	715 550	1 165 798	-	1 165 798	100%
Upgrading of arterial road D3472 Ga-Setati to Mashobohlang D3332	869 565	-	869 565	-	869 565	100%
Upgrading of arterial road from Moetagare in to Setumong D3382	3 917 276 -	2 694 732	1 222 544 -	1 308 324	1 222 544	100%
Upgrading of road from Ga Mamphaka to Spitzkop (ward 34)	7 837 870	800 000	8 637 870	-	7 313 836	85%
Tarring of Road from Tshebelo to Moshate	6 507 931 -	3 481 836	3 026 095 -	3 464 000	3 026 094	100%
Upgrading of access road in Ga Makgoba	2 285 337 -	2 141 660	143 677	-	-	0%
Upgrading of road D3432 from Ga-Mosi(Gilead road) via Sengatane to Chebeng(ward	2 122 240	1 297 251	3 419 491	-	3 419 491	100%
Upgrading of road from Mohlonong to Kalkspruit	1 978 594	800 000	2 778 594	-	1 376 209	50%
Upgrading of road from Monyoaneng to Lonsdale	489 617 -	427 475	62 142	-	-	0%
Upgrading of road from Nobody Traffic circle to Moshate Mothapo	3 200 000 -	1 200 000	2 000 000 -	1 200 000	1 619 962	81%
Upgrading of road from Spitzkop to Segwasi	11 219 321 -	5 000 000	6 219 321	1 302 875	5 230 207	84%
2400 CATERING	116 580 -	70 000	46 580	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Bus road from R71 to Dinokeng between Mshongoville Gashiloane to Ma	-	88 245	88 245	-	-	0%
Upgrading of road from Ralema primary school via Krukutje Ga Mmasehla Ga legod	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of access Roads from Ga Thaba in Molepo Chuene Maja cluster	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Employee Related Cost</b>	<b>20 560 566 -</b>	<b>7 429 920</b>	<b>13 130 646</b>	<b>964 040</b>	<b>5 931 355</b>	<b>45%</b>
2400 Structured Overtime	12 008	-	12 008	-	-	0%
2400Acting and Post Related Allowances	-	97 470	97 470	-	67 470	69%
2400Bargaining Council	2 114	-	2 114	100	740	35%
2400Basic Salary and Wages	14 115 927 -	7 000 004	7 115 923	505 380	3 651 353	51%
2400Bonus	809 117	-	809 117	56 375	111 778	14%
2400Group Life Insurance	7 682	-	7 682	-	-	0%
2400Housing Benefits	661 722	-	661 722	50 039	402 917	61%
2400Medical	791 729 -	200 000	591 729	26 461	186 921	32%
2400Non Structured	86 580	-	86 580	-	-	0%

Description	Original Budget	Transfer of Funds	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YTD Actual	%	
2400Pension	1 934 212	-	800 000	1 134 212	70 070	517 153	46%
2400Unemployment Insurance	29 750	-	29 750	1 417	10 450	35%	
IUDG 2400 Leave Pay	-	472 614	472 614	142 297	201 911	43%	
Inventory Consumed	158 155	81 183	239 338	-	28 082	12%	
2400 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES-GRANT	150 000	35 183	185 183	-	28 082	15%	
2400 STANDARD RATED	121	46 000	46 121	-	-	0%	
2400 ZERO RATED- GRANT	8 034	-	8 034	-	-	0%	
Non-current Assets	240 742 711	12 524 471	253 267 182	36 091 418	177 313 989	70%	
Upgrading of Tom Naude Park43300	3 478 261	-	3 478 261	-	2 131 264	61%	
Completion of the links to SANRAL roads network	334 783	848 025	1 182 808	-	334 783	28%	
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	1 739 130	-	1 739 130	-	-	0%	
Drilling of boreholes in all municipal clusters	5 944 539	6 000 000	11 944 539	-	11 752 835	98%	
Greening Programme for Disteneng	869 565	-	869 565	-	868 861	100%	
Molepo Transfer Station	4 173 913	-	750 000	3 423 913	1 007 243	1 007 243	29%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 2	1 692 557	-	1 692 557	-	-	0%	
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 3	2 311 704	-	2 311 704	-	-	0%	
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	580 783	-	580 783	-	-	0%	
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 6	1 083 925	-	188 365	895 560	-	895 560	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 8	1 652 174	-	1 652 174	-	1 160 464	70%	
WIP Boyne RWS phase 1033600	5 833 812	-	2 000 000	3 833 812	282 605	1 383 843	36%
WIP Construction of Softball stadium in City Cluster45100	40 755 652	-	4 000 000	36 755 652	7 463 927	33 853 030	92%
WIP Greening programme	2 608 696	-	2 608 696	-	2 607 821	100%	
WIP Houtrive phase 1033600	6 024 492	-	1 000 000	5 024 492	213 080	2 922 549	58%
WIP Mashashane Water Works33600	4 873 377	19 877 381	24 750 758	2 581 425	17 376 146	70%	
WIP Moletjie East RWS 233600	8 378 894	1 662 297	10 041 191	-	9 346 691	93%	
WIP Mothapo RWS33600	5 276 101	-	1 780 926	3 495 175	965 205	3 091 207	88%
WIP Seshego transfer station	2 608 696	550 000	3 158 696	-	3 046 182	96%	
WIP Westernburg Transfer Station	1 739 130	1 800 000	3 539 130	-	2 519 223	71%	
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Park	1 304 348	-	1 304 348	493 604	697 626	53%	
Paving of internal street from University road to Makanye primary school(Ward 07	260 870	-	260 870	-	-	0%	
WIP Extension of landfill site Weltevrede 43400	8 695 652	-	8 695 652	178 346	4 230 579	49%	
WIP Olifantspoort RWS Mmotong wa Perekisi 233600	2 636 174	-	1 510 455	1 125 719	-	1 125 718	100%
WIP Sebayeng Dikgale RWS 233600	5 973 406	-	4 946 074	1 027 332	-	1 027 332	100%
Paving of internal streets at Mankgaile Ga Mokoatedi to D4040 until GaRachidi	333 913	-	333 913	-	333 913	100%	
Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (ward 32)	869 565	-	869 565	-	813 831	-	0%
Bakone RWS 3 Ramokadikadi	6 463 385	628 656	7 092 041	948 073	3 840 422	54%	
Paving of road from Sengatane (D3330) to Chebeng (ward 09)	3 732 209	900 000	4 632 209	-	3 721 066	80%	

Description	Original Budget	Transfer of Funds	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YTD Actual	%
Upgrading of arterial road in Tshware from Taxi rank via Tshware village to mamo	4 495 843	-	3 380 483	1 115 360	2 998 334	100%
Dual Carriageway access road to Mankweng	869 565	-	10 432 268	11 301 833	-	28%
Upgrading of Mhlonong stadium	1 500 000	-	-	1 500 000	-	26%
Drilling of Boreholes at Sebati Village	2 000 000	-	-	2 000 000	-	0%
Molepo Water Treatment Plant	2 000 000	-	395 450	1 604 550	337 091	21%
Paving of internal street in Ga Dikgale Moshate	869 565	-	869 565	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of streets in polokwane (Bendor/Penina park/flora park and Westen	1 678 999	-	45 345	1 633 654	-	100%
Paving of Internal Street in Ga Ujane to D3363 (ward 40)	634 132	-	634 132	-	634 000	0%
Upgrading of arterial road from Ditshweneng to Maja Moshate	2 869 565	-	568 582	2 300 983	-	100%
Rehabilitation of Rabie street	1 259 540	-	1 052 540	207 000	-	100%
Provision engineering services for Bakone Malapa Bulk Electricity	18 847 261	-	18 847 261	-	-	0%
Ga Maja transfer station	3 478 261	-	1 100 000	2 378 261	345 364	46%
Ga Chuene transfer station	3 478 261	-	500 000	2 978 261	431 300	35%
Rehabilitation of Weltevreden landfill site	4 347 826	-	-	4 347 826	2 875 752	105%
Chuene Maja RWS	8 678 885	-	1 600 000	7 078 885	301 860	53%
Molepo RWS	6 285 497	-	887 750	7 173 247	-	89%
Laastehoop RWS	5 678 766	-	2 128 579	3 550 187	-	100%
Mankweng RWS	7 573 597	-	1 781 549	5 792 048	217 601	35%
Aganang RWS 2 Rammobola	1 940 774	-	3 897 560	5 838 334	1 474 243	93%
Aganang RWS 2 Madietane	7 329 334	-	2 200 000	5 129 334	3 477 050	88%
Kalkspruit Water Suplly Aganang Ward 42	7 348 979	-	890 960	6 458 019	657 961	74%
Rehabilitation of Bok street	313 043	-	1 000 000	1 313 043	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Burger street	97 230	-	5	97 225	-	100%
Rehabilitation of Jorrisen from Munnik ave to Dahl	395 761	-	645	395 116	-	100%
Rehabilitation of Dorp street	13 844	-	6	13 838	-	100%
Rehabilitation of Boom from Devenish to Excelsior	1 069 565	-	188 053	881 512	-	100%
Construction of Laastehoop Sports Complex	1 739 130	-	1 150 000	2 889 130	-	34%
WIP Construction of Mankweng Stadium	8 695 652	-	-	8 695 652	1 299 983	43%
WIP Construction of Sebayeng Dikgale Sport Complex45100	3 024 130	-	3 024 130	-	608 666	0%
Upgrading of storm water in Polokwane ext. 76	-	-	536 557	536 557	-	0%
Upgrading of Storm water Channel at Thutu Street at Seshego zone 4	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP EXT 44/78 Sports and Recreation Facility45100	-	-	4 000 000	4 000 000	875 060	22%
Paving of Bloodriver main road via Mulautsi high school to agriculture houses (w	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of streets in Benharris from Zebediela to D19(ward 08)	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Storm Water Storm Water in Sterpark; Flora Park; and Fauna Park	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of streets in Thakgalang	-	-	-	-	-	0%

Description	Original Budget	Transfer of Funds	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YTD Actual	%
Upgrading of stormwater in Ivypark (Emperor)	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Railway street	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Emergency Rehabilitation of the Mankweng WWTW	-	3 822 941	3 822 941	-	-	0%
Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Luthuli)	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street in Mankweng Unit A to Pulamadibogo street from LG to	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Beryl from Veldspaat to Mangnesiet	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWIP Construction of Sebayeng Dikgale Sport Complex45100	-	1 874 130	1 874 130	963 986	963 986	51%
Rehabilitation of Nelson Mandela Road from Rissik to Sandriver bridge	-	13 755 490	13 755 490	13 755 489	13 755 489	100%
<b>Operational Cost</b>	<b>681 819</b>	<b>414 817</b>	<b>1 096 636</b>	<b>15 392</b>	<b>58 846</b>	<b>5%</b>
2400 DAILY ALLOWANCE	50 000	-	50 000	1 024	6 253	13%
2400 INCIDENTAL COST	6 946	-	6 946	1 936	5 259	76%
2400 OWN TRANSPORT	84 000	100 000	184 000	9 934	24 017	13%
2400 SEMINARS; CONFERENCES; WORKSHOPS AND EVENTS:NATIONAL	216 450	50 000	266 450	-	-	0%
2400 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY	144 317	-	144 317	2 311	20 327	14%
2400 TOLL GATE FEES	6 946	-	6 946	186	2 990	43%
2400 TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S-GRANT	173 160	-	173 160	-	-	0%
2400 Uniform-IUDG	-	264 817	264 817	-	-	0%
<b>Local Government Financial Management Grant</b>	<b>2 276 086</b>	<b>9 325</b>	<b>2 266 761</b>	<b>185 835</b>	<b>1 714 192</b>	<b>76%</b>
<b>Employee Related Cost</b>	<b>1 430 000</b>	<b>71 500</b>	<b>1 358 500</b>	<b>110 225</b>	<b>900 818</b>	<b>66%</b>
7000Basic Salary and Wages - Interns	1 400 000	90 000	1 310 000	108 333	866 666	66%
7000Unemployment Insurance - Interns	15 000	1 500	13 500	1 091	8 919	66%
FMG Non Structured	15 000	20 000	35 000	800	25 233	72%
<b>Operational Cost</b>	<b>846 086</b>	<b>62 175</b>	<b>908 261</b>	<b>75 610</b>	<b>813 374</b>	<b>90%</b>
BTO MINIMUM COMPETENCE	739 130	54 175	793 305	6 978	718 078	91%
FMG Daily Allowance	10 000	-	10 000	427	2 037	20%
FMG Incidental Cost	10 000	-	10 000	1 936	10 736	107%
FMG Travel Agency and Visa's	86 956	8 000	94 956	66 269	82 523	87%
<b>Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant</b>	<b>38 539 129</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>38 539 129</b>	<b>3 067 878</b>	<b>12 108 698</b>	<b>31%</b>
<b>Contracted Services</b>	<b>5 000 000</b>	<b>5 000 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>
RESEARCH Sub-Precinct Plan x108 Feasibility studies	5 000 000	5 000 000	-	-	-	0%
<b>Non-current Assets</b>	<b>33 539 129</b>	<b>5 000 000</b>	<b>38 539 129</b>	<b>3 067 878</b>	<b>12 108 698</b>	<b>31%</b>
WIP Hospital View Additional Roads	1 739 130	141 739	1 880 869	-	1 393 796	74%
WIP Hospital Link Road	869 565	840 302	1 709 867	571 420	571 420	33%
WIP Hospital View Roads 1 and 2	1 739 130	1 217 130	2 956 260	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of Triangle Park	5 347 826	1 817 185	3 530 641	-	274 479	8%
WIP Polokwane X108 Design and implementation of internal engineering services W	4 460 869	2 929 610	1 531 259	-	-	0%
WIP Polokwane X108 Design and implementation of internal engineering services S	4 430 435	2 744 303	1 686 132	-	-	0%

Description	Original Budget	Transfer of Funds	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YTD Actual	%
WIP Polokwane X108 Design and implementation of internal engineering services E	4 517 391 -	2 447 826	2 069 565	-	228 885	11%
WIP Upgrading of grave1 road to tar at 28th Street in Zone A Seshego	3 478 261	2 086 588	5 564 849	801 330	2 106 268	38%
WIP Upgrading of grave1 road to tar at 29th Street in Zone A Seshego	3 478 261	2 086 588	5 564 849	713 910	2 392 140	43%
WIP Upgrading of grave1 road to tar at 30th Street in Zone A Seshego	3 478 261	2 086 588	5 564 849	981 218	2 602 636	47%
NDPG WIP Stormwater Canal	-	453 828	453 828	-	-	0%
NDPG Replacement of AC Pipes Phase 2	-	2 539 130	2 539 130	-	2 539 074	100%
WIP Streetscape design and construction of access streets and pedestrian walkway	-	3 487 031	3 487 031	-	-	0%
<b>Public Transport Network Grant</b>	<b>171 222 609</b>	<b>28 045</b>	<b>171 250 654</b>	<b>44 586 066</b>	<b>110 522 754</b>	<b>65%</b>
<b>Contracted Services</b>	<b>75 755 869 -</b>	<b>13 317 462</b>	<b>62 438 407 -</b>	<b>2 723 459</b>	<b>33 648 110</b>	<b>54%</b>
3210 Leeto route maintenance	6 731 783 -	6 664 715	67 068 -	6 439 177	67 067	100%
6100 COMMISSION	8 260 869 -	4 300 000	3 960 869	-	2 219 986	56%
6100 COMMISSION 2	4 706 403	800 000	5 506 403	614 070	2 349 450	43%
6100 PROJECT	5 152 174 -	3 917 654	1 234 520	-	1 234 520	100%
6100 TRANSPORT	9 913 826 -	6 309 000	3 604 826	-	901 133	25%
6160 MAINTENANCE PLANNING AND OPERATIONS	8 614 172	8 000 000	16 614 172	1 328 825	9 510 190	57%
6180 MAINTENANCE PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION AND MONITORING	9 000 718	335 000	9 335 718	752 900	4 517 398	48%
PTNG - PERSONNEL AND LABOUR	500 002	528 043	1 028 045	84 206	498 181	48%
Implementation of Marketing Communications Strategy and Stakeholder Engagement	1 354 183 -	644 198	709 985	-	709 985	100%
Leeto la Polokwane Phase 1A 1B and 2 Marketing Promotion	2 260 869	3 337 677	5 598 546	935 717	3 842 107	69%
Undertaking of Industry Transition	4 782 609	306 521	5 089 130	-	3 326 625	65%
Maintenance of Leeto Infrastructures (to be created)	1 739 130	-	1 739 130	-	-	0%
Updating of Technical Operational Plan	4 739 131 -	4 519 917	219 214	-	219 214	100%
Updating of Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP)	2 521 739 -	2 521 739	-	-	-	0%
Updating of the Universal Development Access (Plan (UDAP)	695 652 -	238 261	457 391	-	457 391	100%
6100 Updating of Business & Financial Plan	4 782 609	2 490 781	7 273 390	-	3 794 865	52%
<b>Non-current Assets</b>	<b>37 062 393</b>	<b>16 562 886</b>	<b>53 625 279</b>	<b>9 279 735</b>	<b>33 344 854</b>	<b>62%</b>
Provision of Bus Stop Shelters	5 000 000	-	5 000 000	-	-	0%
PT facilities Upgrade at Indian centre	11 908 329	8 123 709	20 032 038	637 640	13 338 518	67%
Refurbishment of daytime layover facility	434 783	-	434 783	434 783	434 783	100%
Upgrade of transit mall	13 755 198 -	1 000 000	12 755 198	1 768 136	8 031 374	63%
Widening of Sandriver bridge trunk	5 964 083	3 000 000	8 964 083	-	5 101 003	57%
Upgrad constr of Trunk route WP1	-	-	-	-	-	0%
PTNG Rehabilitation of Nelson Mandela Road from Rissik to Sandriver bridge	-	6 439 177	6 439 177	6 439 177	6 439 177	100%
Procurement of Buses	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Operational Cost</b>	<b>8 404 347 -</b>	<b>2 904 340</b>	<b>5 500 007</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 500 000</b>	<b>100%</b>
6170 MAINTENANCE INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEM MODELLING	7 839 130 -	2 339 130	5 500 000	-	5 500 000	100%
National	565 217 -	565 210	7	-	-	0%

Description	Original Budget	Transfer of Funds	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YTD Actual	%
Transfers and Subsidies	50 000 000	-	49 686 961	38 029 790	38 029 790	77%
Taxi Industry Compensation	50 000 000	-	49 686 961	38 029 790	38 029 790	77%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	135 225 216	-	135 225 216	13 344 731	83 198 053	62%
Non-current Assets	135 225 216	-	135 225 216	13 344 731	83 198 053	62%
WIP Refurbishment of Polokwane WWTW phase 2	6 956 522	-	6 956 522	2 238 583	6 188 027	89%
WIP Polokwane Bulk Water Supply Sandriver Water Treatment Works	28 646 422	-	28 646 422	-	11 525 354	40%
WIP Polokwane Bulk Water Supply Sandriver North Wellfields	22 678 334	-	22 678 334	4 967 765	12 087 732	53%

## Annexure D

### TRANSFER OF FUNDS



REFERENCE NUMBER	DIRECTORATE	STRATEGIC BUSINESS UNIT	SEGMENT_DESCRIPTION	REASONS PROVIDED BY DIRECTORATES	Feb-25
1908	HUMAN SETTLEMENT RENTAL HOUSING AND PROGRAMME IMPLEMENTATION	HUMAN SETTLEMENT RENTAL	6230 PRT/ ENGINEER	Funds required to pay outstanding invoices in the Human Settlement	-
			Rural Housing HSDG		1 094 044.00
			6230 PRT/ ENGINEER		-
			Urban Housing HSDG		24 188.00
			6230 Training and Benchmarkings		-
			Urban Housing HSDG		77 406.00
1910	Solid Waste Removal:WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS)	Solid Waste Removal:WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS)	WIP Westernburg Transfer Station	FOR INTERIM PAYMENTS	750 000.00
	Solid Waste Removal:WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS)	Solid Waste Removal:WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS)	Molepo Transfer Station	FOR INTERIM PAYMENTS	-
1912	SPORT AND RECREATION (ADMINISTRATION)	Community Service	Construction of Laastehoop Sports Complex	FOR INTERIM PAYMENT	1 150 000.00
	SPORT AND RECREATION (ADMINISTRATION)	Community Service	CWIP Construction of Sebayeng Dikgate Sport Complex45100	FOR INTERIM PAYMENT	-
1913	INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT; PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN	Water Distribution	WIP Aganang RWS 3 Wash Bank	FOR INTERIM PAYMENTS	8 000 000.00
	INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT; PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN	Water Distribution	WIP Chuene Maja Fynbos	FOR INTERIM PAYMENTS	-